

# Classes and Powers

---

0.6.2

## Classes and Powers

### Creating a Character

Archetypes

Missing Archetypes

### Classes

Tradition

Role

Table – Roles and Traditions

Powers

Dualclass

Table – Default Power Progression

### Commander

Stats

Proficiency and Training

Features

Lift Spirits

Armament

Talents

Powers

Dualclass

### Crusader

Stats

Proficiency and Training

Features

Channel Divinity

Infuse with Life

Magical Training

Action Recharge

Talents

Powers

Dualclass

### Exemplar

Stats

Proficiency and Training

Features

Gain Momentum

Triumphant Strike

Bide Your Time

Nick of Time

Talents

Powers

Dualclass

### Guardian

Stats

Proficiency and Training

Features

Combat Dominance

Veteran Opportunist

Savvy Combatant

Talents

Powers

Dualclass

### Harlequin

Stats

## Proficiency and Training

### Features

- [Impudent Flourish](#)
- [Clever Fellow](#)
- [Talents](#)
- [Powers](#)
- [Dualclass](#)

## **Mageblade**

### Stats

## Proficiency and Training

### Features

- [Mageblade's Sigil](#)
- [Key Weapon](#)
- [Athame](#)
- [Shimmering Shield](#)
- [Talents](#)
- [Powers](#)
- [Dualclass](#)

## **Magician**

### Stats

## Proficiency and Training

### Features

- [Arcane Strength](#)
- [Magical Training](#)
- [Cantrips](#)
- [Talents](#)
- [Powers](#)
- [Dualclass](#)

## **Reaper**

### Stats

## Proficiency and Training

### Features

- [Sprouting Overwatch](#)
- [Spirit Entreaty](#)
- [Action Recharge](#)
- [Talents](#)
- [Powers](#)
- [Dualclass](#)

## **Sylvan**

### Stats

## Proficiency and Training

### Features

- [Wild Gift](#)
- [Favored Terrain](#)
- [Talents](#)
- [Powers](#)
- [Dualclass](#)

### Animal Companions

- [Ape](#)
- [Arboreal Sapling](#)
- [Bear](#)
- [Big Cat](#)
- [Blink Dog](#)
- [Bull](#)
- [Giant Bat](#)
- [Giant Lizard](#)
- [Giant Raptor](#)
- [Giant Snake](#)
- [Horse](#)
- [Hound](#)
- [Hunting Spider](#)

## **Warrior**

[Stats](#)

[Proficiency and Training](#)

[Features](#)

[Bonus Feat](#)

[Bear and Wolf Styles](#)

[Warrior Powers](#)

[Fatigue Points](#)

[Multiclassing, Kits and Other Power Swaps](#)

## **Kits**

[Playing with Kits](#)

[About Kits](#)

[Brews Poisons](#)

[Binds Familiar](#)

[Channels Godmind](#)

[Charms Animal](#)

[Conjures Fiends](#)

[Dabbles in Commanding](#)

[Dabbles in Crusading](#)

[Dabbles in Guarding](#)

[Dabbles in Harlequinry](#)

[Dabbles in Mageblading](#)

[Dabbles in Reaping](#)

[Dabbles in Exemplary Combat](#)

[Dabbles in Sylvany](#)

[Dabbles in Wizardry](#)

[Eats Monster Hearts](#)

[Exemplifies Charisma](#)

[Exemplifies Intelligence](#)

[Exemplifies Speed](#)

[Exemplifies Strength](#)

[Sculpts Their Body](#)

[Takes Bestial Form](#)

[Worships the God of Life](#)

[Worships the God of Peace](#)

[Worships the God of Tyranny](#)

[Worships the God of War](#)

[Feat Paths](#)

## **Disciplines**

[Key and Secondary Abilities](#)

[Angel's Trumpet](#)

[Art of War](#)

[Blades in the Dark](#)

[Born Leadership](#)

[Born to Run](#)

[Cantrips](#)

[Cup of Brimstone](#)

[Cup of Brimstone Summons](#)

[Demon Toad](#)

[Hopping Imp](#)

[Burner Demon](#)

[Hellhound](#)

[Hezrou](#)

[Hungry Maw](#)

[Vulture Demon](#)

[Big Burner](#)

[Boar Demon \(Nalfeshnee\)](#)

[Frenzy Demon](#)

[Pincer Demon \(Glabrezu\)](#)

[Laughing Demon](#)

[Balor](#)

Marilith  
Deep, Dark, Truthful Mirror  
Elemental Flux  
Frontline Fighting  
Golden Lion  
High Cunning  
Juggernautical  
Last Laugh  
Mastermind's Gambit  
Puppeteer's String  
Radiant Dawn  
Rapier's Point  
Red in Tooth and Claw  
Seershot  
Spells of Ice and Fire  
Starfall  
Strong Bidding  
Third Mind  
Veiled Moon  
Weapon Drill

#### Prestige Paths

Battlefield Healer  
    Class Features  
    Powers  
Bounty Hunter  
    Class Features  
    Powers  
Breathstealer  
    Class Features  
    Powers  
Darkwood Archer  
    Class Features  
    Powers  
Deadeye Arbalester  
    Class Features  
    Powers  
Devotee  
Ironsides  
    Class Features  
    Powers  
Manslayer  
    Class Features  
    Powers  
Martial Arts Champion  
    Class Features  
    Powers  
Prince of Shadows  
    Class Features  
    Powers  
Ring Fighter  
    Class Features  
    Powers  
    Class Features  
    Powers  
Shadowsneak  
    Class Features  
    Powers  
Silver Tongue  
    Class Features  
    Powers  
Tactician

[Class Features](#)

[Powers](#)

[Weapon Master](#)

[Class Features](#)

[Powers](#)

**Epic Paths**

[Agent Retriever](#)

[Immortality](#)

[Class Features](#)

[Powers](#)

[Master](#)

[Class Features](#)

[Powers](#)

[Most Dangerous](#)

[Class Features](#)

[Powers](#)

[Respected](#)

[Class Features](#)

[Powers](#)

[Team](#)

[Class Features](#)

[Powers](#)

[Ultimate](#)

[Class Features](#)

[Powers](#)

**Legal**

# Creating a Character

---

To create an *Orcus* character, take the following steps:

1. Choose your class. Your character's class will have a greater effect on their powers and capabilities than any other choice you make, so it makes sense to make it first. Some classes require you to make other choices once you select them, such as choosing a talent (a sub-class).
2. Choose your ancestry. Your character's ancestry is their background, cultural origin and/or race, depending on the setting. Different settings may have different rules for ancestries. The Outlaw Kingdoms setting splits ancestry into two choices: crux and background.
3. Choose a feat or a kit. By default, characters can either choose six feats over the course of their first 10 levels (one at level 1), or choose one kit that provides a package of features over the same 10 levels.
4. Calculate your ability scores. You have six ability scores: Strength, Constitution, Dexterity, Intelligence, Wisdom and Charisma. Different campaigns will calculate ability scores in different ways, but the default is called "point buy".
5. Choose your trained skills. Your class will say how many trained skills you have, and provide the list from which you can choose your trained skills.
6. Choose your powers. By default, a first-level character chooses two at-will attack powers, one encounter attack power and one daily attack power. Your class and kit will say which "disciplines" (lists of powers) you can choose your powers from.
7. Purchase equipment. You begin with 100 gold pieces with which to purchase equipment. Characters beginning at later levels start with more gold, and with magic items.
8. Calculate all other stats. You should now have made all the choices you need to make in order to calculate your character's defenses, attack bonuses, damage bonuses, skill bonuses, hit points, staggered value, recoveries and recovery value, and so on.

If you create a character at a higher level than 1, the process is similar, except you choose more feats and powers, and you will also choose a prestige path (if level 11 or higher) and epic path (if level 21 or higher).

## Archetypes

---

Here are some example archetypes, and how you might model them in *Orcus*.

**Assassin/Ninja:** A mystical slayer can be created with the Mageblade, perhaps coupled with the Brews Poisons kit. Exemplifies Speed is another good choice for a kit. A non-magical assassin or ninja is best done through the Harlequin class.

**Barbarian/Berserker:** With its focus on Constitution, the Sylvan class is a good start. Any Wild Gift could work for a berserker. For kits, Exemplifies Strength is a safe choice and even includes some powers that resemble raging. Otherwise a berserker might Eat Monster Hearts, Dabble in Guarding or Worship the God of War, or even Channel Godmind to reflect the influence of a clan spirit or ancestor.

**Beastmaster:** A Sylvan with the Animal Companion Wild Gift and the Binds Familiar kit can have two animal friends, and turn into a third.

**Blackguard:** A Guardian who Worships the God of Tyranny or a Crusader are good choices.

**Blue Mage:** A Magician who Eats Monster Hearts is a good model for a blue mage.

**Cleric:** The Crusader is a classic cleric.

**Demonologist:** Either the Magician (Conjurer) class or the Conjures Fiends kit would be enough to turn a character into a demonologist; taken together they would represent a very strong demonologist archetype. Consider as an alternative taking the Conjures Fiends kit with a different class for a different take on the demonologist: the hellish knight (with the Guardian class), the Harlequin whose fiddle comes from the Devil, or the Mageblade who fights alongside the fiends they conjure.

**Druid:** The Sylvan has both *wild shape* and an animal companion covered, so it is a good pick for druids.

**Elementalist:** A Mageblade with many powers from the Elemental Flux discipline is a natural elementalist. The Dabbles in Wizardry kit for the Spells of Ice and Fire discipline would add further elemental options, if needed – as would choosing an elemental familiar from Binds Familiar.

**Fighter (Agile):** The Exemplar or Harlequin.

**Fighter (Heavily Armored):** The Guardian or Commander.

**Jack of All Trades/Savant/Red Mage:** A Mageblade who takes a lot of Veiled Moon powers is already stealthy, skilled with weapons and able to cast magic spells. Taking Worships the God of Life or Dabbles in Crusading on top of that would provide divine power to round out an already versatile character.

**Magic Dabbler:** Any character could get a strong dose of non-combat magic with the Cantrip Master feat and an investment in incantations.

**Monk/Martial Artist:** The Martial Training feats, especially the Unarmed Combat feat chain, could turn any weapon-focused character into a martial artist – consider Mageblade for a mystic martial artist, Harlequin for a taunting drunken boxer, Exemplar for an agile combatant or even Guardian for a sturdy defender. The Channels Godmind kit would add a psychic, meditative element to the build. See the feat path section for ideas for modelling different types of martial artist through feats.

**Mounted Knight:** A Guardian who Charms Animal can pick a horse, giving themselves a powerful and obedient mount and powers that take full advantage of it.

**Paladin:** The Crusader class serves perfectly well for a paladin focused on healing and inspiring their allies. Otherwise, try a Guardian who Dabbles in Commanding or Worships the God of Life, Peace or War.

**Pirate:** Exemplar is a safe choice for a pirate, perhaps one who Dabbles in Reaping with a pistol.

**Poisoner:** The Brews Poisons kit is enough to turn any weapons-based character into a poisoner.

**Psion/Psychic/Ardent:** A Magician (Enchanter) who Channels Godmind would make a good psion, ardent or other psychic. The Psi Focus and Shard feats are a good investment as well.

You can make a soulknife or psychic warrior with Weapon and Shield Shard feats, or a kineticist with the Blast Shard feats.

**Ranger:** Sylvan or Reaper are the obvious places to start for a ranger build, depending on whether your focus is melee or ranged combat. For kits, Dabbles in Reaping or Dabbles in Sylvanry would round out the character, as would Charms Animal or (for a smaller animal companion) Binds Familiar. A scout might prefer Exemplifies Speed.

**Rogue:** Either a Harlequin or an Exemplar that focuses on the stealthy Blades in the Dark discipline would make a good rogue.

**Tactician/"LazyLord":** The brilliant tactician who hangs back from the fray themselves is a classic archetype rarely supported in RPGs. The Golden Trumpet, High Cunning and Born Leader disciplines cater to this style of play, as does the Last Laugh discipline (associated with the Harlequin). A Commander who Exemplifies Intelligence or Exemplifies Charisma should be able to contribute while rarely making an attack themselves.

**Warlord:** The Commander is a classic warlord. Alternatively, couple Dabbles in Commanding or Exemplifies Charisma with another martial class for a different take on the battlefield leader.

**Were-Creature:** The Takes Bestial Form kit allows for werewolves, werebears and even werevelociraptors.

**Wizard/Sorcerer:** The Magician class allows for Evokers, Conjurers and Enchanters. Some sorcerers might work better as Mageblades.



*Line Up* by Joyce Maureira

## Missing Archetypes

Currently, *Orcus* does not have many resources for bards, nature spellcasters, wizards of the other schools of magic, or rogues who focus on striking for massive damage instead of distracting or dueling foes.

# Classes

---

Every character belongs to a class, which they choose at first level. They will remain a member of this class during their entire adventuring career – perhaps up to level 30, the highest level available.

Since there are ways to get some of the perks of other classes, such as multiclass feats and kits, the original class you chose is sometimes referred to as your “base class”. If you do pick up other classes, you count as a member of those classes, but they will never affect your character as much as your base class does.

## Tradition

---

Each class has one or more traditions, which summarize where that class draws most of its power from.

**Arcane:** The practitioners of the arcane tradition seek to understand the unexplainable, categorize the bizarre, and otherwise access the ephemeral in a systematic way. If your power comes from arcane magic, it is studied or learned.

**Divine:** The power of the divine is steeped in faith, the unseen, and belief in a power source from beyond the Material Plane. If your power comes from divine magic, it is granted by the gods or other higher powers.

**Martial:** Your power comes from strength at arms, experience in battle and training. Martial adventurers have extraordinary abilities, but they are grounded in what is humanly possible.

**Spirit:** An instinctual connection to and faith in the world, the cycle of day and night, the turning of the seasons, and the natural selection of predator and prey drive the spirit tradition. If your power comes from the spirit tradition, it is drawn from the natural world or the spirits of the world.

**Phrenic:** The strength of psyche and emotions. The phrenic power source represents the power inherent in all sentient beings, the ability to draw forth the spark of life, that inner fire which gives strength to convictions. In some, it takes the form of extreme dedication, unusual courage, or an unbreakable discipline. But in others, it takes on physical form. Their font of power is so great that they can manipulate the world around them by using it. There are currently no classes of the phrenic tradition, but there are kits and feats that give phrenic powers.

## Role

---

Each class has one or two roles, which summarize how the class most often contributes in combat.

**Defender:** A defender soaks up attacks and damage from enemies, punishes enemies for attacking their allies *and* punishes enemies for attacking the defender. The defender forces enemies to make difficult decisions or puts them in a “catch-22”.

**Striker:** A striker does the most damage or otherwise puts enemies out of action, particularly if they are supported by their allies – but they can be vulnerable if they are left exposed.

**Leader:** A leader helps their allies do their jobs better in combat, by keeping them alive through healing and defensive bonuses, by increasing their damage output or other contributions, and by enabling them to do things that they couldn’t do before (even if that is as simple as helping them get into position for an attack).

**Controller:** A controller gives the team control over the battlefield, with crowd control attacks, area denial or impeded movement that limits where and how enemies can move, and negative conditions that reduce what the enemies can do or how effectively they do it.

**Table – Roles and Traditions**

	<b>Controller</b>	<b>Defender</b>	<b>Leader</b>	<b>Striker</b>
<b>Arcane</b>	Magician	Mageblade		
<b>Divine</b>			Crusader	
<b>Martial</b>	Harlequin	Guardian	Commander	Exemplar
<b>Spirit</b>	Reaper			Sylvan

## Powers

---

Classes follow the default power progression, shown below, unless otherwise mentioned.

The numbers indicate powers from your class (although note that sometimes you will have the opportunity to select a power not of your class, but filling a class slot).

"P" indicates a power from your prestige path, so for example at level 11 you will typically gain an encounter attack power from your prestige path. "E" indicates a power from your epic path.

The appendix has a table that shows which level powers a character of a particular level (following the default progression) can have. This is useful if you are creating a character at higher than 1st level, or if you get confused about which powers can be replaced when.

When you reach a level that allows you to replace a power, you choose a class attack power you know of that frequency (encounter or daily) and give it up, exchanging it for a power of the level you're gaining. For example, at level 13 you can give up one of your existing encounter attack powers (e.g., the one you got at level 1) in exchange for a level 13 encounter attack power.

## Dualclass

---

Each class has a "Dualclass" option listed. This is the benefit that a character receives when they take the Dualclass Recruit feat and select that class.

**Table – Default Power Progression**

<b>Level</b>	<b>At-will Attack</b>	<b>Encounter Attack</b>	<b>Daily Attack</b>	<b>Utility</b>	<b>Power Replacements</b>
1	2	1	1		
2	2	1	1	1	
3	2	2	1	1	
4	2	2	1	1	
5	2	2	2	1	
6	2	2	2	2	
7	2	3	2	2	
8	2	3	2	2	
9	2	3	3	2	
10	2	3	3	3	
11	2	3 + P	3	3	
12	2	3 + P	3	3 + P	
13	2	3 + P	3	3 + P	Replace 1 encounter attack power
14	2	3 + P	3	3 + P	
15	2	3 + P	3	3 + P	Replace 1 daily attack power
16	2	3 + P	3	4 + P	
17	2	3 + P	3	4 + P	Replace 1 encounter attack power
18	2	3 + P	3	4 + P	
19	2	3 + P	3	4 + P	Replace 1 daily attack power
20	2	3 + P	3 + P	4 + P	
21	2	3 + P	3 + P	4 + P	
22	2	3 + P	3 + P	5 + P	
23	2	3 + P	3 + P	5 + P	Replace 1 encounter attack power
24	2	3 + P	3 + P	5 + P	
25	2	3 + P	3 + P	5 + P	Replace 1 daily attack power
26	2	3 + P	3 + P	5 + P + E	

<b>Level</b>	<b>At-will Attack</b>	<b>Encounter Attack</b>	<b>Daily Attack</b>	<b>Utility</b>	<b>Power Replacements</b>
27	2	3 + P	3 + P	5 + P + E	Replace 1 encounter attack power
28	2	3 + P	3 + P	5 + P + E	
29	2	3 + P	3 + P	5 + P + E	Replace 1 daily attack power
30	2	3 + P	3 + P	5 + P + E	

# Commander

---

Martial Leader

## Stats

---

**Hit Points at 1st Level:** 12.

**Hit Points at Higher Levels:** 5.

**Recoveries per Long Rest:** 7.

**Defenses:** +2 Fortitude.

## Proficiency and Training

---

**Armor Proficiencies:** Cloth, leather, hide, chainmail, scale; light shields.

**Weapon Proficiencies:** Simple melee, martial melee; simple ranged.

**Focus Proficiencies:** Martial focus.

**Trained Skills:** You are trained in 4 skills from your class skills.

**Class Skills:** Athletics, Diplomacy, Endure, Heal, History, Intimidate, Religion.

## Features

---

### Lift Spirits

You can use the *lift spirits* power two times each encounter.

*Level 16:* Three times per encounter.

#### Lift Spirits

**Encounter Utility 1 (Swift Action) • Martial, Healing**

**Near** burst 5 (10 at level 11, 15 at level 21), one ally or yourself

**Effect** The target spends a recovery and heals their recovery value plus your Charisma modifier.

## Armament

Choose one of the following:

- Proficiency with martial ranged weapons. You may use Strength instead of Dexterity for attack and damage rolls on basic ranged attacks.
- Proficiency with heavy shields and plate armor.
- Proficiency with two exotic melee weapons of your choice.

## Talents

Choose one at character creation.

- **Stormtrooper Tactics:** Once per turn, an ally that is the target of one of your powers can shift 1 as a free action. Your secondary ability is Dexterity.
- **Siege Tactics:** Once per turn, an ally that is the target of one of your powers receives temporary hit points equal to your Wisdom modifier (double at level 11, triple at level 21). Your secondary ability is Wisdom.
- **Resilience Tactics:** Once per turn, an ally that is the target of one of your powers immediately makes a saving throw against one save ends condition they are subject to. Your secondary ability is Intelligence.
- **Inspiring Tactics:** Once per turn, an ally that is the target of one of your powers receives a +2 power bonus to their next attack roll. Your secondary ability is Strength.

## Powers

You can choose powers from your class disciplines. When you do so, you can replace any reference to the discipline's key ability with Charisma instead. You can replace any reference to the discipline's secondary ability with the secondary ability linked to your talent.

**Class Disciplines:** Angel's Trumpet, Golden Lion.

## Dualclass

If a character takes the Dualclass Recruit feat and selects the Commander, it has the following benefit:

**Benefit:** You belong to the Commander class (along with any other classes that you belong to), and gain the following benefits:

- You can use *lift spirits* once per encounter.



*Rook by Jared von Hindman*

# Crusader

---

Divine Leader

## Stats

---

**Hit Points at 1st Level:** 12.

**Hit Points at Higher Levels:** 5.

**Recoveries per Long Rest:** 7.

**Defenses:** +2 Will.

## Proficiency and Training

---

**Armor Proficiencies:** Cloth, leather, hide, chainmail.

**Weapon Proficiencies:** Simple melee, simple ranged.

**Focus Proficiencies:** Holy symbol.

**Trained Skills:** You are trained in Religion and 3 other skills from your class skills.

**Class Skills:** Arcana, Diplomacy, Heal, History, Insight, Religion.

## Features

---

### Channel Divinity

You gain the ability to channel divine energy directly from your deity, using that energy to fuel magical effects. You start with two such effects: *censure undead* and an effect associated with your talent.

When you use your Channel Divinity, you choose which effect to create. You can use Channel Divinity once per encounter, however many powers you learn that are usable through Channel Divinity (although see Action Recharge).

#### Censure Undead

*You present your holy symbol and speak a prayer censuring the undead.*

**Encounter Attack Feature (Standard Action) • Divine, Focus, Radiant**

**Near** burst 2 (Level 11: 5; Level 21: 8), all undead

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** 1d8 + Wisdom modifier radiant damage. Target is pushed 3 + your Charisma modifier and immobile until the end of your next turn.

*Level 5: 2d8 + Wisdom modifier damage; Level 11: 3d8 + Wisdom modifier damage; Level 15: 4d8 + Wisdom modifier damage; Level 21: 5d8 + Wisdom modifier damage; Level 25: 6d8 + Wisdom modifier damage.*

**Miss** Half damage. Target is pushed squares equal to your Charisma modifier.

### Infuse with Life

You can use the *infuse with life* power twice per encounter.

#### Infuse with Life

**Encounter Utility Feature (Swift Action) • Divine**

**Near** burst 5 (Level 11: 10; Level 21: 15), self or one ally

**Effect** Target spends a recovery and heals their recovery value +1d6.

*Level 6: 2d6; Level 11: 3d6; Level 16: 4d6; Level 21: 5d6; Level 26: 6d6.*

## Magical Training

You gain the Athame, Cantrip Master or Incantation Caster feat (your choice).

## Action Recharge

When you spend an action point, you recover the use of Channel Divinity for the encounter.

## Talents

Choose one kit that begins with "Worships ...". You gain the benefits of that kit at the appropriate levels, including the associated discipline. This is in addition to any other kits you may have.

- **Worships the God of Life:** Your secondary ability is Charisma.
- **Worships the God of Peace:** Your secondary ability is Charisma.
- **Worships the God of Tyranny:** Your secondary ability is Strength.
- **Worships the God of War:** Your secondary ability is Strength.

If you acquire Worships ... kits through other ways, you get their benefits as usual but they do not change your secondary ability.

## Powers

You can choose powers from your class disciplines. When you do so, you can replace any reference to the discipline's key ability with Wisdom instead. You can replace any reference to the discipline's secondary ability with the secondary ability linked to your talent.

**Class Disciplines:** Angel's Trumpet.

## Dualclass

If a character takes the Dualclass Recruit feat and selects the Crusader, it has the following benefit:

**Benefit:** You belong to the Crusader class (along with any other classes that you belong to), and gain the following benefits:

- You can use *infuse with life* once per encounter.



*Charlene by Justin Nichol*

# Exemplar

---

Martial Striker

## Stats

---

**Hit Points at 1st Level:** 12.

**Hit Points at Higher Levels:** 5.

**Recoveries per Long Rest:** 6.

**Defenses:** +2 Reflex.

## Proficiency and Training

---

**Armor Proficiencies:** Cloth, leather; light shield.

**Weapon Proficiencies:** Simple melee, martial melee, simple ranged.

**Trained Skills:** You are trained in 4 skills from your class skills.

**Class Skills:** Acrobatics, Athletics, Bluff, Diplomacy, Insight, Intimidate, Perception, Stealth, Streetsmarts, Sleight of Hand.

## Features

---

### Gain Momentum

When you hit an enemy with a melee attack, you gain momentum. When you are hit by any kind of attack, you lose momentum.

### Triumphant Strike

While you have momentum, once per turn you can add +1dW damage to any kind of attack.

*Level 11:* +2dW damage.

*Level 21:* +3dW damage.

### Bide Your Time

If you use an encounter attack power and do not hit any targets, you can lose your momentum to keep the encounter power (it is not expended). You can only use this feature if you have momentum.

### Nick of Time

You get a +2 bonus on attack rolls you make outside of your turn (e.g. opportunity attacks and immediate actions).

## Talents

Choose one at character creation.

- **Gladiator:** Your secondary ability is Strength. Once per turn, when you shift, you can shunt an adjacent enemy 1 at one point during your movement.
- **Swashbuckler:** Your secondary ability is Charisma. Your triumphant strike does additional damage equal to your Charisma modifier when you attack a marked enemy.

## Powers

You can choose powers from your class disciplines. When you do so, you can replace any reference to the discipline's key ability with Dexterity instead. You can replace any reference to the discipline's secondary ability with the secondary ability linked to your talent.

**Class Disciplines:** Rapier's Point, Blades in the Dark.

## Dualclass

If a character takes the Dualclass Recruit feat and selects the Exemplar, it has the following benefit:

**Benefit:** You belong to the Exemplar class (along with any other classes that you belong to), and gain the following benefits:

- When you hit an enemy with a melee attack, you gain momentum. When you are hit by any kind of attack, you lose momentum. Momentum has no effect on its own, but it is required for your Triumphant Strike feature and is referenced by some powers.
- Once per encounter, you can use the Exemplar's Triumphant Strike feature (noting that it requires momentum to use).



*Flashing Ray* by Crystal Frasier

# Guardian

---

Martial Defender

## Stats

---

**Hit Points at 1st Level:** 15.

**Hit Points at Higher Levels:** 6.

**Recoveries per Long Rest:** 9.

**Defenses:** +2 Fortitude.

## Proficiency and Training

---

**Armor Proficiencies:** Cloth, leather, hide, chainmail, scale; light shield, heavy shield.

**Weapon Proficiencies:** Simple melee, martial melee, simple ranged, martial ranged.

**Trained Skills:** You are trained in 3 skills from your class skills.

**Class Skills:** Athletics, Endure, Heal, Intimidate, Streetwise.

## Features

---

### Combat Dominance

You can choose to emit an aura 1 of combat dominance. While you do so, creatures in the aura who are not marked by anyone else are marked by you. A creature that leaves your aura is no longer marked.

### Veteran Opportunist

Add your Wisdom modifier to your attack rolls when making opportunity attacks.

### Savvy Combatant

You gain the *punish cowardice* and *block retreat* powers.

#### Block Retreat

**At-Will Utility Feature (Free Action) • Martial**

**Trigger** A creature is hit by your opportunity attack, and the opportunity attack was provoked by movement.

**Effect** Their movement stops for this action. They may attempt to move again using another action, if applicable.

#### Punish Cowardice

**At-Will Utility Feature (Counter Action) • Martial**

**Trigger** An adjacent creature you have marked shifts or makes an attack that does not include you.

**Effect** Make a basic melee attack against the triggering creature.

## Talents

Choose one at character creation.

- **Great Weapon Style:** Your secondary ability is Constitution. You get a +1 bonus on attack rolls with two-handed weapons.
- **Protection:** Your secondary ability is Dexterity OR Wisdom (your choice). You get a +1 bonus on attack rolls with one-handed weapons.

## Powers

You can choose powers from your class disciplines. When you do so, you can replace any reference to the discipline's key ability with Strength instead. You can replace any reference to the discipline's secondary ability with the secondary ability linked to your talent.

**Class Disciplines:** Art of War, Juggernautical.

## Dualclass

If a character takes the Dualclass Recruit feat and selects the Guardian, it has the following benefit:

**Benefit:** You belong to the Guardian class (along with any other classes that you belong to), and gain the following benefits:

- Once per encounter, as a free action, you gain the Combat Dominance feature until the end of your next turn.

# Harlequin

---

Martial Controller

## Stats

---

**Hit Points at 1st Level:** 10.

**Hit Points at Higher Levels:** 4.

**Recoveries per Long Rest:** 6.

**Defenses:** +2 Will.

## Proficiency and Training

---

**Armor Proficiencies:** Cloth, leather.

**Weapon Proficiencies:** Simple melee, simple ranged.

**Focus Proficiencies:** Martial focus.

**Trained Skills:** You are trained in Bluff or Diplomacy and 4 other skills from your class skills.

**Class Skills:** Bluff, Diplomacy, Heal, History, Insight, Intimidate, Perception, Religion, Streetsmarts, Thievery.

## Features

---

### Impudent Flourish

You do not provoke opportunity attacks from creatures you have attacked this turn.

### Clever Fellow

You gain the *hasty retreat* and *general confusion* powers.

#### General Confusion

**At-Will Utility Feature (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Near** 5, one creature marked by yourself or one of your allies

**Effect** The target is no longer marked by that character, and is instead marked by yourself or the ally of your choice until the end of your next turn.

#### Hasty Retreat

**At-Will Utility Feature (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Shift 1.

## Talents

Choose one of the following auras at character creation. You can activate an aura as a swift action, which lasts until you end it as a swift action or until you fall unconscious. Unlike stances, multiple auras can be in effect at once.

- **Fixer:** *Demoralizing Presence aura* 2; enemies in the aura suffer a -2 penalty to all saving throws. Your secondary ability is Dexterity.
- **Jester:** *Attention Grabber aura* 2; enemies you have marked inside the aura suffer an additional -1 penalty to attacks that don't include you. Your secondary ability is Charisma.
- **Saboteur:** *Threatened Footfalls aura* 2; enemies treat the area within the aura as difficult terrain. Your secondary ability is Intelligence.

- **Scout:** *Watchful aura* 2; you do not grant combat advantage to enemies inside the aura. Your secondary ability is Constitution.

## Powers

You can choose powers from your class disciplines. When you do so, you can replace any reference to the discipline's key ability with Charisma instead. You can replace any reference to the discipline's secondary ability with the secondary ability linked to your talent.

**Class Disciplines:** Last Laugh, Mastermind's Gambit.

## Dualclass

If a character takes the Dualclass Recruit feat and selects the Harlequin, it has the following benefit:

**Benefit:** You belong to the Harlequin class (along with any other classes that you belong to), and gain the following benefits:

- Once per encounter, you can use the *hasty retreat* power.
- Once per encounter, you can use the *general confusion* power.

# Mageblade

---

Arcane Defender

## Stats

---

**Hit Points at 1st Level:** 15.

**Hit Points at Higher Levels:** 6.

**Recoveries per Long Rest:** 8.

**Defenses:** +1 AC, +2 Will.

## Proficiency and Training

---

**Armor Proficiencies:** Cloth, leather.

**Weapon Proficiencies:** Simple melee, martial melee; simple ranged.

**Focus Proficiencies:** See Athame feature.

**Trained Skills:** You are trained in Arcana and 3 other skills from your class skills.

**Class Skills:** Arcana, Acrobatics, Athletics, Diplomacy, Endure, History, Insight, Intimidate.

## Features

---

### Mageblade's Sigil

You can use the *mageblade's sigil* power.

#### Mageblade's Sigil

At-Will Utility Feature (Swift Action) • Arcane

Near burst 2, one target

**Effect** The target is marked until you use this power again.

### Key Weapon

You select a particular weapon that you are proficient with and perform a daylong ceremony to make it your key weapon. You can only have one key weapon at a time, but you can repeat the ceremony with a different weapon to make it your key weapon.

As a standard action, if you have a free hand you can summon your key weapon. If it is within 10 squares, it appears in your hand.

*Level 11:* Move action, within 10 miles.

*Level 21:* Swift action, within 100 miles.

### Athame

You have the Athame feat for the weapon type that your key weapon belongs to. For example, if your key weapon is a *+1 longsword*, you have the Athame (longsword) feat. This changes if your Special Bond changes.

### Shimmering Shield

If you have a spare hand (not carrying a shield, wielding a two-handed weapon, holding a focus, etc.), you receive a +2 shield bonus to AC.

## Talents

Choose one at character creation.

- **Illusion Specialist:** Your secondary ability is Constitution. You can use the *blurring sigil* power.
- **Martyr Specialist:** Your secondary ability is Dexterity. You can use the *vortex sigil* power.
- **Punishment Specialist:** Your secondary ability is Charisma. You can use the *fiery sigil* power.
- **Rush Specialist:** Your secondary ability is Strength. You can use the *beacon sigil* power.

### Beacon Sigil

**At-Will Utility Feature (Reaction Action) • Arcane, Weapon, Teleport**

**Near burst** 5, the triggering enemy

**Trigger** A creature marked by your *sigil* makes an attack that does not include you as a target

**Effect** Teleport to an unoccupied square adjacent to the target and make a basic melee attack against them.

### Blurring Sigil

**At-Will Utility Feature (Counter Action) • Arcane, Weapon**

**Near burst** 10, the triggering enemy

**Trigger** A creature marked by your *sigil* makes an attack that does not include you as a target

**Effect** Any one target of the triggering creature's attack gains resistance to all damage equal to your level + your Constitution modifier, until the end of the current turn.

### Fiery Sigil

**At-Will Utility Feature (Reaction Action) • Arcane, Weapon, Fire**

**Near burst** 10, the triggering enemy

**Trigger** A creature marked by your *sigil* makes an attack that does not include you as a target

**Effect** The triggering creature takes 1d6 + your Charisma modifier fire damage. *Level 11:* 2d6 + your Charisma modifier damage. *Level 21:* 3d6 + your Charisma modifier damage.

### Vortex Sigil

**At-Will Utility Feature (Counter Action) • Arcane, Weapon, Teleport**

**Near burst** 5, the triggering enemy

**Trigger** A creature marked by your *sigil* attempts to make an attack that does not include you as a target

**Effect** The triggering creature teleports to an unoccupied square adjacent to you. If it now arranges the attack so that it includes you as a target, the attack goes ahead. Otherwise it misses all targets.

## Powers

You can choose powers from your class disciplines. When you do so, you can replace any reference to the discipline's key ability with Intelligence instead. You can replace any reference to the discipline's secondary ability with the secondary ability linked to your talent.

**Class Disciplines:** Elemental Flux, Veiled Moon.

## Dualclass

If a character takes the Dualclass Recruit feat and selects the Mageblade, it has the following benefit:

**Benefit:** You belong to the Mageblade class (along with any other classes that you belong to), and gain the following benefits:

- You can use *mageblade's sigil* once per encounter.

- Choose one of *beacon sigil*, *blurring sigil*, *fiery sigil* or *vortex sigil*. You can use that power once per encounter.



Warrior by Sarah Carney

# Magician

---

Arcane Controller

## Stats

---

**Hit Points at 1st Level:** 10.

**Hit Points at Higher Levels:** 4.

**Recoveries per Long Rest:** 6.

**Defenses:** +2 Will.

## Proficiency and Training

---

**Armor Proficiencies:** Cloth.

**Weapon Proficiencies:** Simple melee.

**Focus Proficiencies:** Orb, staff, wand, rod, book.

**Trained Skills:** You are trained in Arcana and 3 other skills from your class skills.

**Class Skills:** Arcana, Diplomacy, Dungeoneering, History, Insight, Nature, Religion.

## Features

---

### Arcane Strength

Choose either Arcane Overflow or Arcane Sustenance.

**Arcane Overflow:** Encounter attack powers from your class disciplines gain the following Miss entry if they do not have one:

*Miss:* Half damage, and if a hit would have imposed a condition, the target experiences the following (same duration).

- *Blinded:* The target is rattled.
- *Controlled:* The target is dazed.
- *Immobile:* The target is slowed.
- *Persistent damage 10 or more:* Persistent damage 5.
- *Stunned:* The target is dazed.
- *Weakened:* The target suffers a -4 penalty to damage.
- *Unwilling movement 3 or more:* Unwilling movement of the same variety 1.

**Arcane Sustenance:** At the start of each of your turns, choose one power you have active that requires an action to Maintain or choose a companion of yours (a summon, familiar, etc).

If you choose the Maintain power, the power is Maintained as if you spent the relevant action on it. If you choose the creature, it can take an action of your choice without you spending an action on it. This does not allow it to exceed its total actions, so for example if you choose for it to take a standard action, you cannot also spend your standard action to have it take another standard action.

## Magical Training

You gain the Athame, Cantrip Master or Incantation Caster feat (your choice).

## Cantrips

You gain the Cantrip Master feat.

## Talents

You belong to a particular school of magic. Choose one at character creation.

- **Conjurer:** When an encounter ends and you have one or more daily powers with the Summon keyword still active, those daily powers are not expended. However, if you use them again, the summoned creatures appear in the exact state they were when their last summoning ended (current HP, conditions, etc) except that they can use their encounter powers again even if already used before. If you complete a long rest, all your daily powers reset and if you use them from then on a "fresh" creature will be summoned. Your secondary ability is Constitution.
- **Enchanter:** When you use a power with the Psychic tag that does damage on a hit, you can choose for the power to do no damage to any enemies you target. If so, you gain a +2 bonus on the attack roll. Your secondary ability is Charisma.
- **Evoker:** If you wish, a Near or Far power you use with the Acid, Cold, Fire, Flux, Lightning or Thunder tags has its area increased by 1 (from Near arc 2 to Near arc 3, for example). Also, you can change your flux energy as a swift action. Your secondary ability is Dexterity.

## Powers

You can choose powers from your class disciplines. When you do so, you can replace any reference to the discipline's key ability with Intelligence instead. You can replace any reference to the discipline's secondary ability with the secondary ability linked to your talent.

**Class Disciplines:** Spells of Ice and Fire, Cup of Brimstone, Puppeteer's Pull.

## Dualclass

If a character takes the Dualclass Recruit feat and selects the Magician, it has the following benefit:

**Benefit:** You belong to the Magician class (along with any other classes that you belong to), and gain the following benefits:

- You are proficient with one of the following: orb, staff, wand, rod or book.
- Choose one at-will 1st-level attack power from a Magician class discipline. It is an encounter power for you.



*Vera* by Justin Nichol

# Reaper

---

Spirit Controller

## Stats

---

**Hit Points at 1st Level:** 12.

**Hit Points at Higher Levels:** 5.

**Recoveries per Long Rest:** 7.

**Defenses:** +1 Reflex, +1 Will.

## Proficiency and Training

---

**Armor Proficiencies:** Cloth, leather.

**Weapon Proficiencies:** Simple melee, simple ranged, martial ranged.

**Trained Skills:** You are trained in Nature and 3 other skills from your class skills.

**Class Skills:** Acrobatics, Athletics, Endure, Heal, Insight, Intimidate, Nature, Perception, Stealth.

## Features

---

### Sprouting Overwatch

You have the *sprouting overwatch* power.

#### Sprouting Overwatch

*You cover a person or area and attack anything that gets too close.*

**At-Will Attack Feature (Move Action) • Spirit, Weapon, Zone**

**Far** burst 1 (ranged 10)

**Effect** You can make a regular ranged basic attack against one creature that enters any square of the target area as an immediate interrupt until the start of your next turn. After you make this attack, all enemies treat the area as difficult terrain until the start of your next turn.

### Spirit Entreaty

You gain the ability to entreat the spirits for a favour. You start with three such effects: *grasping vines*, *spirit's prank* and *unleashed spirit*.

When you use your Spirit Entreaty, you choose which effect to create. You can use Spirit Entreaty once per encounter, however many powers you learn that are usable through Spirit Entreaty (although see Action Recharge).

#### Grasping Vines

**Encounter Attack Feature (Swift Action) • Spirit**

**Near** burst 1, all enemies

**Effect** The target is pushed 1 and slowed until the end of your next turn.

**Special Level 11:** Range is now burst 2.

**Level 21:** Range is now burst 3.

### Spirit's Prank

Encounter Attack Feature (Free Action) • Spirit

Self

**Trigger** Your ranged attack misses a target

**Effect** Make a ranged basic attack against a creature within 5 of the triggering target.

### Unleashed Spirit

Encounter Attack Feature (Reaction Action) • Spirit, Weapon

Melee weapon, the triggering enemy

**Trigger** A melee attack misses you.

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage and push 1.

## Action Recharge

When you spend an action point, you recover the use of Spirit Entreaty for the encounter.

## Talents

Choose one at character creation.

- **Arbalest:** Your secondary ability is Constitution. If you don't move on your turn, you reduce all unwilling movement you experience by 1 square, and get a +1 bonus to AC until the start of your next turn. You are proficient in hide and chainmail armor.
- **Peltast:** Your secondary ability is Strength. You get a +1 bonus to attacks with weapons with the thrown (light) or thrown (heavy) property. Weapons that you throw are transported back into your hand by the spirits immediately after you make the attack. While wearing light or no armor, add your Strength to Armor Class instead of Dexterity/Intelligence if it is higher.
- **Sharpshooter:** Your secondary ability is Intelligence. You get a +1 bonus to attack rolls against targets that are 6 or more squares away.

## Powers

You can choose powers from your class disciplines. When you do so, you can replace any reference to the discipline's key ability with Dexterity instead. You can replace any reference to the discipline's secondary ability with the secondary ability linked to your talent.

**Class Disciplines:** Seershot, Starfall.

## Dualclass

If a character takes the Dualclass Recruit feat and selects the Reaper, it has the following benefit:

**Benefit:** You belong to the Reaper class (along with any other classes that you belong to), and gain the following benefit:

- Once per day, you can use a Spirit Entreaty power.



*Ranger by Justin Nichols*

# Sylvan

---

Spirit Striker

## Stats

---

**Hit Points at 1st Level:** 12.

**Hit Points at Higher Levels:** 5.

**Recoveries per Long Rest:** 6.

**Defenses:** +1 Fortitude, +1 Reflex.

## Proficiency and Training

---

**Armor Proficiencies:** Cloth, leather, hide.

**Weapon Proficiencies:** Simple melee, martial melee, simple ranged, martial ranged.

**Focus Proficiencies:** Staff, druidic focus, martial focus.

**Trained Skills:** You are trained in Nature and 3 other skills from your class skills.

**Class Skills:** Acrobatics, Athletics, Diplomacy, Dungeoneering, Endure, Heal, Insight, Intimidate, Nature, Perception, Stealth.

## Features

---

### Wild Gift

Choose one of the following.

**Skinchanger:** When you wear light or no armor, you can add your Constitution modifier to your AC instead of Dexterity or Intelligence.

While under the effects of a *shape of the X* power, you can spend any other *shape of the X* power you have yet to use in order to make the Form Attack of either the shape you are currently in or the shape you have expended. This does not count towards your one use of the Form Attack from using the original *shape of the X* power.

**Hunter:** When no ally is closer to a target than you are, you get a +1 bonus on attack rolls against that target. In addition, all one-handed melee weapons have the side weapon property for you. You also get a bonus feat: Toughness, Two-Weapon Defense, Shield Proficiency or Melee Finesse.

**Animal Companion:** You gain the service of an animal companion (from the list below). When you use a Red in Tooth and Claw power, you can choose for your animal companion to use the power in your place (it is assumed to always be in *wild shape* form), using your attack bonus and damage die.

The animal companion obeys the following rules:

#### *Actions*

- If you take a move action, the animal companion can take a move action as well.
- You can give up actions to command the animal companion, in which case it gets to take the same actions. For example, you can give up your standard action in order for the animal companion to take a standard action. You can also use an immediate action in order for the animal companion to make an opportunity attack (if eligible to do so).
- If you are incapacitated or not present, your animal companion gets its full complement of actions without needing to be "commanded". However, it acts like the animal it is: loyally but with limited intelligence.

#### *Stats and Combat*

- The animal companion's level is equal to your own.
- The animal companion's maximum HP are equal to your staggered value.

- Your animal companion has no recoveries of its own, but can use yours.
- Whenever you have the chance to spend a recovery to heal, you can spend a second recovery to heal your animal companion your recovery value.
- When your animal companion drops to 0 hit points, it disappears, leaving behind no physical form. It reappears after your next long rest, at full HP.
- Your animal companion can contribute to a flank.

#### *Other*

- Your animal companion always obeys your commands.
- If you retrain this kit, you can select a different animal companion.
- The animal companion is an ally of you, and of your allies.
- The animal companion is a bright, sensitive animal, but nonetheless has animal-level intelligence.

## Favored Terrain

After spending a week or more in a particular terrain, you can set it as your Favored Terrain. After spending a week or more in a different terrain, you can change your Favored Terrain.

**Arctic:** You gain the ice stride feature and a +2 bonus to Endure.

**Forest or Heath:** You gain the woodland stride feature and a +2 bonus to Nature.

**Marshes:** You gain the swamp stride feature and a +2 bonus to Athletics.

**Underground or Mountains:** You gain the stone stride feature and a +2 bonus to Dungeoneering.

## Talents

Choose one at character creation. Note that rampage powers do not necessarily have to target the creature that you hit with the attack that triggered the rampage power.

- **Watchful:** Your secondary ability is Wisdom. You gain the *fearful rampage* power.
- **Companionable:** Your secondary ability is Charisma. You gain the *companion rampage* power.
- **Swift:** Your secondary ability is Dexterity. You gain the *swift rampage* power.

### Companion Rampage

**At-Will Attack Feature (No Action) • Spirit, Weapon or Focus**

**Special** range, one creature

**Trigger** You hit with an attack

**Effect** The target must be within Melee reach of you, or of your animal companion. The target takes damage equal to 2 + your Charisma modifier.

**Special** You can use this power once per round.

*Level 11:* Special range, one or two creatures.

*Level 21:* Special range, all enemies.

### Fearful Rampage

**At-Will Attack Feature (No Action) • Spirit, Weapon or Focus, Psychic, Fear**

**Melee** touch, one creature

**Trigger** You hit with an attack

**Effect** The target takes damage equal to 2 + your Wisdom modifier and is shunted 1.

**Special** You can use this power once per round.

*Level 11:* Melee touch, one or two creatures.

*Level 21:* Melee touch, all enemies.

## Swift Rampage

**At-Will Attack Feature (No Action) • Spirit, Weapon or Focus**

**Melee** touch, one creature

**Trigger** You hit with an attack

**Effect** The target takes damage equal to 2 + your Dexterity modifier. You shift 1.

**Special** You can use this power once per round.

*Level 11:* Melee touch, one or two creatures.

*Level 21:* Melee touch, all enemies.

## Powers

You can choose powers from your class disciplines. When you do so, you can replace any reference to the discipline's key ability with Constitution instead. You can replace any reference to the discipline's secondary ability with the secondary ability linked to your talent.

**Class Disciplines:** Red in Tooth and Claw, Strong Bidding, Frontline Fighting.

## Dualclass

If a character takes the Dualclass Recruit feat and selects the Sylvan, it has the following benefit:

**Benefit:** You belong to the Sylvan class (along with any other classes that you belong to), and gain the following benefit:

- Choose a rampage power. Once per encounter, you can use that power.

## Animal Companions

### Ape

#### Animal Companion

Medium Natural Beast (Unaligned)

**Senses:** low-light vision; **Skills:** Athletics +8 + half your level, Intimidate +5 + half your level

**Str:** 16, **Con:** 12, **Dex:** 14

**Int:** 2, **Wis:** 14, **Cha:** 10

**Speed:** 5, climb 5

**AC:** 14 + your level; **Fort:** 10 + your level, **Ref:** 12 + your level, **Will:** 14 + your level

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

‡ **Fist** (standard, at-will)

Your level +4 vs AC; 1d8 + your level damage.

↗ **Stone** (standard, at-will) • **Weapon**

Ranged 5/10; your level +4 vs AC; 1d8 + your level damage.

Could also be used for a yeti.

### Arboreal Sapling

#### Animal Companion

Small Natural Automaton (Unaligned)

**Senses:** low-light vision; **Skills:** Nature +7 + half your level

**Str:** 16, **Con:** 12, **Dex:** 14

**Int:** 2, **Wis:** 14, **Cha:** 10

**Speed:** 5

**AC:** 13 + your level; **Fort:** 14 + your level, **Ref:** 10 + your level, **Will:** 11 + your level

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

**‡ Branch** (standard, at-will) • **Weapon**

Your level +3 vs AC; 1d10 + your level

Could also be used for a wood golem.

## Bear

**Animal Companion**

Medium Natural Beast (Unaligned)

**Senses:** low-light vision; **Skills:** Endure +7 + half your level, Intimidate +5 + half your level

**Str:** 16, **Con:** 14, **Dex:** 14

**Int:** 2, **Wis:** 12, **Cha:** 10

**Speed:** 5

**AC:** 14 + your level; **Fort:** 12 + your level, **Ref:** 10 + your level, **Will:** 12 + your level

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

**‡ Bite** (standard, at-will)

Your level +2 vs AC; 1d12 + your level

**Sturdy**

The animal companion starts each battle with temporary hit points equal to double its level.

Could also be used for a giant badger, wolverine or owlbear.

## Big Cat

**Animal Companion**

Medium Natural Beast (Unaligned)

**Senses:** low-light vision; **Skills:** Athletics +7 + half your level, Stealth +6 + half your level

**Str:** 14, **Con:** 16, **Dex:** 12

**Int:** 2, **Wis:** 14, **Cha:** 10

**Speed:** 7

**AC:** 14 + your level; **Fort:** 10 + your level, **Ref:** 14 + your level, **Will:** 10 + your level

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

**‡ Bite** (standard, at-will)

Your level +4 vs AC; 1d6 + your level

**Greased Lightning**

On the first round of battle, the animal companion has combat advantage against any creature that has not yet acted.

A lion, tiger, jaguar, leopard, cougar or other big cat.

## Blink Dog

**Animal Companion**

Medium Fey Beast (Unaligned)

**Senses:** low-light vision; **Skills:** Stealth +7 + half your level

**Str:** 14, **Con:** 16, **Dex:** 14

**Int:** 2, **Wis:** 12, **Cha:** 10

**Speed:** 6, teleport 3

**AC:** 14 + your level; **Fort:** 10 + your level, **Ref:** 14 + your level, **Will:** 10 + your level

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

**‡ Bite** (standard, at-will)

Your level +4 vs AC; 1d8 + your level

**Jolt Back**

After the animal companion is hit by an attack, and the attack is fully resolved, it can teleport 2.

## Bull

### Animal Companion

Medium Natural Beast (Unaligned)

**Senses:** low-light vision; **Skills:** Endure +6 + half your level, Nature +7 + half your level

**Str:** 16, **Con:** 12, **Dex:** 14

**Int:** 2, **Wis:** 14, **Cha:** 10

#### **Speed:** 6

**AC:** 14 + your level; **Fort:** 14 + your level, **Ref:** 10 + your level, **Will:** 10 + your level

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

#### ‡ **Tusk** (standard, at-will)

Your level +4 vs AC; 1d8 + your level

#### **Eager to Fight**

+1 attack bonus on a charge.

A bull, buffalo, cow or yak. Could also be used for a boar.



*Impaled Hunter* by Luigi Castellani

## Giant Bat

### Animal Companion

Small Natural Beast (Unaligned)

**Senses:** darkvision, blindsight 6

**Str:** 14, **Con:** 16, **Dex:** 12

**Int:** 2, **Wis:** 14, **Cha:** 10

**Speed:** 2, fly 6

**AC:** 14 + your level; **Fort:** 10 + your level, **Ref:** 14 + your level, **Will:** 12 + your level

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

‡ **Bite** (standard, at-will)

Your level +4 vs AC; 1d6 + your level

## Giant Lizard

### Animal Companion

Medium Natural Beast (Unaligned)

**Senses:** darkvision; **Skills:** Athletics +7 + half your level, Stealth +6 + half your level

**Str:** 14, **Con:** 16, **Dex:** 12

**Int:** 2, **Wis:** 14, **Cha:** 10

**Speed:** 5, climb 5

**AC:** 14 + your level; **Fort:** 12 + your level, **Ref:** 14 + your level, **Will:** 10 + your level

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

‡ **Bite** (standard, at-will)

Your level +3 vs AC; 1d8 + your level

A cave gecko, giant anole, giant iguana or other large climbing lizard.

## Giant Raptor

### Animal Companion

Small Natural Beast (Unaligned)

**Senses:** low-light vision; **Skills:** Perception +7 + half your level, Stealth +6 + half your level

**Str:** 14, **Con:** 16, **Dex:** 12

**Int:** 2, **Wis:** 14, **Cha:** 10

**Speed:** 2, fly 8

**AC:** 14 + your level; **Fort:** 10 + your level, **Ref:** 14 + your level, **Will:** 12 + your level

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

‡ **Claw** (standard, at-will)

Your level +4 vs AC; 1d6 + your level

A hawk, eagle, owl, vulture, falcon, or other bird of prey.

## Giant Snake

### Animal Companion

Medium Natural Beast (Unaligned)

**Senses:** low-light vision; **Skills:** Stealth +6 + half your level

**Str:** 16, **Con:** 16, **Dex:** 12

**Int:** 2, **Wis:** 12, **Cha:** 10

**Speed:** 5, swim 5

**AC:** 12 + your level; **Fort:** 10 + your level, **Ref:** 14 + your level, **Will:** 12 + your level

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

‡ **Bite** (standard, at-will)

Your level +3 vs AC; 1d8 + your level

### Venomous Snap

The animal companion's opportunity attacks also do 2 persistent poison damage (save ends). *Level 11:* 4 persistent poison damage. *Level 21:* 6 persistent poison damage.

A venomous snake. Could also be a poisonous spider, toad or gila monster.



Coiled Snake by Ian MacLean

## Horse

### Animal Companion

Large Natural Beast (Unaligned)

**Skills:** Endure +6 + half your level

**Str:** 16, **Con:** 12, **Dex:** 14

**Int:** 2, **Wis:** 14, **Cha:** 10

#### Speed:

**AC:** 14 + your level; **Fort:** 14 + your level, **Ref:** 10 + your level, **Will:** 10 + your level

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

#### ‡ **Hoof** (standard, at-will)

Your level +4 vs AC; 1d10 + your level

A horse, camel or llama.

## Hound

### Animal Companion

Medium Natural Beast (Unaligned)

**Senses:** low-light vision; **Skills:** Endure +8 + half your level, Nature +6 + half your level

**Str:** 14, **Con:** 16, **Dex:** 14

**Int:** 2, **Wis:** 12, **Cha:** 10

#### Speed:

**AC:** 12 + your level; **Fort:** 12 + your level, **Ref:** 12 + your level, **Will:** 12 + your level

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

#### ‡ **Bite** (standard, at-will)

Your level +3 vs AC; 1d8 + your level

### Combat Advantage

The animal companion does +2 damage when it has combat advantage against the target. *Level 11: +4.*

*Level 21: +6.*

A dog, wolf, coyote, jackal or hyena.

# Hunting Spider

## Animal Companion

Medium Natural Beast (Unaligned)

**Senses:** darkvision; **Skills:** Athletics +7 + half your level, Stealth +6 + half your level

**Str:** 14, **Con:** 16, **Dex:** 12

**Int:** 2, **Wis:** 14, **Cha:** 10

**Speed:** 5, climb 5

**AC:** 14 + your level; **Fort:** 12 + your level, **Ref:** 14 + your level, **Will:** 10 + your level

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

‡ **Bite** (standard, at-will)

Your level +3 vs AC; 1d8 + your level

† **Sticky Thread** (standard, encounter)

Reach 2; your level +3 vs AC; 1d8 + your level and pull 1.

A web-throwing spider. Could also be used for a chameleon or a giant frog.

# Warrior

---

Martial Striker/Defender

## Stats

---

**Hit Points at 1st Level:** 15.

**Hit Points at Higher Levels:** 6.

**Recoveries per Long Rest:** 8.

**Defenses:** +2 Fortitude.

## Proficiency and Training

---

**Armor Proficiencies:** Cloth, leather, hide, chainmail, scale; light shield.

**Weapon Proficiencies:** Simple melee, martial melee, simple ranged, martial ranged.

**Focus Proficiencies:** Staff, druidic focus, martial focus.

**Trained Skills:** You are trained in 4 skills from your class skills.

**Class Skills:** Acrobatics, Athletics, Diplomacy, Dungeoneering, Endure, Heal, Insight, Intimidate, Nature, Perception, Stealth.

## Features

---

### Bonus Feat

You gain one of the following feats of your choice: Armor Proficiency, Shield Proficiency, Two-Weapon Defense, Unarmed Combat or Weapon Proficiency.

### Bear and Wolf Styles

When your hit points are high enough that you are not staggered, you have the Bear Style feature. While you are staggered, you lose Bear Style and gain the Wolf Style feature until you are healed enough that you are no longer Staggered.

*Bear Style:* Adjacent enemies suffer a -2 penalty to attacks that do not include you as a target, unless they have the marked condition.

*Wolf Style:* Once per round, you can do additional damage when you hit with an attack. *Level 1:* +1d8. *Level 11:* +2d8. *Level 21:* +3d8.

### Warrior Powers

As a warrior, you learn and use powers differently to other classes. You know all at-will powers in the Weapon Drill discipline, and can use them as normal at-will powers. These replace the two level 1 at-will attack powers that other heroes gain at level 1.

From level 1, you also know two level 1 attack powers (encounter or daily, or one of each) from any martial discipline. At levels 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 15, 19, 23, 25 and 29, you learn an additional attack power (encounter or daily) of your level or lower from any martial discipline. These are your class attack powers. However, you cannot use these powers without spending Fatigue Points (see below).

You learn utility powers as normal.

## Fatigue Points

At level 1, you have 1 Fatigue Point. You gain an additional Fatigue Point at levels 3, 7 and 9. You can spend one Fatigue Point to use any encounter attack power you have learned via Warrior Power. After a short rest, you recover all spent Fatigue Points.

You can also use any daily attack power that you know, but it takes time to set these powers up. You must declare that you are using the daily power on your turn, and spend a Fatigue Point. On your next turn, you must use that power. If you are no longer able to do so or no longer want to use the power, for that turn you lose whatever action that power would have taken and the Fatigue Point remains spent.

The normal limit that an encounter power can only be used once between short rests and a daily power once between long rests do not apply to your class attack powers. However, you cannot use any daily attack power more than once an encounter.

## Multiclassing, Kits and Other Power Swaps

Characters in *Orcus* often replace class powers with other powers. The warrior can do so under the same circumstances, but they lose one Focus Point for every power that they do so with. For example, a Warrior with the Dabbles in Wizardry kit could take *cut the strings* as a level 3 encounter power. If so, they would lose one Fatigue Point, but could use *cut the strings* once an encounter (not requiring them to spend any Fatigue Points).

# Kits

---

Kits are another way of customizing your character at first level, if permitted by the Game Master (see “Playing with Kits”, below). They represent another facet to your character that isn’t captured by their race or their class.

Kits will typically give features a few times during the adventurer tier, usually starting with a feature or two at level 1.

## Playing with Kits

Game Masters can approach kits in a few different ways:

1. Each character gets a kit at first level.
2. No character gets a kit.
3. Characters can choose a kit, but they have to give up their feats to do so.

The third option is the default.

If you play with the third option, characters must give up all six of their adventurer-tier feats (levels 1, 2, 4, 6, 8 and 10) to access one kit’s features and the discipline associated with that kit. Of course, you can always allow player characters to pick up a kit at a later time, as long as they give up the same number of feats.

## About Kits

Kits are usually named starting with a verb, like “Dabbles in Wizardry”, “Takes Bestial Form” or “Binds Familiar”.

“Dabbles in ...” kits are ways to multiclass. “Worships the ...” kits are for worshippers of different gods (what might be called domains).

### Table – List of Kits

Name	Short Description
Binds Familiar	A small, intelligent creature is your companion.
Brews Poisons	You can prepare poisons each day to use with your attacks.
Channels Godmind	Through force of will and a connection to a higher intelligence, you gain power.
Charms Animal	A large, powerful animal is your companion.
Conjures Fiends	You can summon and control infernal beings.
Dabbles in Commanding	Commander multiclass.
Dabbles in Crusading	Crusader multiclass.
Dabbles in Harlequinry	Harlequin multiclass.
Dabbles in Guarding	Guardian multiclass.
Dabbles in Mageblading	Mageblade multiclass.
Dabbles in Reaping	Reaper multiclass.
Dabbles in Exemplary Combat	Exemplar multiclass.
Dabbles in Sylvany	Sylvan multiclass.
Dabbles in Wizardry	Magician multiclass.
Eats Monster Hearts	You can replace your powers with those of monsters you defeat.
Exemplifies Charisma	You are a natural leader.
Exemplifies Intelligence	You are instinctively clever, able to appraise a situation quickly.
Exemplifies Speed	You are quick and agile, mobile whatever the terrain.
Exemplifies Strength	You are a pillar of strength, tough and powerful.
Sculpts Their Body	You can manipulate your own form – stretching, shaping and warping it as you need.
Takes Bestial Form	You can turn into a fearsome animal, and fight in that form.
Worships the God of Life	You worship a god devoted to life and healing, and gain their blessings.
Worships the God of Peace	You worship a god devoted to peace and protection, and gain their blessings.
Worships the God of Tyranny	You worship a god devoted to domination and pain, and gain their blessings.
Worships the God of War	You worship a god devoted to conflict and combat, and gain their blessings.

## Brews Poisons

**Poison Kit (Level 1):** You have a poisonmaker's kit, which you can use to brew poisons. You know the Craft Poison craft, and its completion time is only 1 minute for you

After each long rest, you can give up any number of daily attack powers for the day. For each power that you give up, choose a poison of that level or lower. You prepare that poison without paying the component cost. If you do not use the poison before your next long rest, it goes stale and has no effect if used.

**Rapid Poison (Level 5):** Once per day, you can give up a daily attack power or a poison as a swift action. If you do so, choose a poison of that level or lower. You prepare that poison. If you do not use the poison before your next long rest, it goes stale and has no effect if used.

**Vicious Poison (Level 10):** Creatures that are affected by one or more of your poisons suffer a -1 penalty to saving throws.

**Associated Discipline:** Blades in the Dark.

## Binds Familiar

You have bound to your service a familiar, a Tiny animal or creature that aids you and provides companionship.



*Joshu* by Sarah Carney

**Spirit Friend (Level 1):** You gain the service of a familiar, a spirit that takes an animal form you choose (from the list below). You also get the benefit listed in the “Constant Benefit” column.

The familiar follows the Companion rules, as well as the following special rules:

- If you are incapacitated or not present, your familiar gets its full complement of actions without needing to be “commanded”.
- The familiar’s maximum HP are equal to your recovery value.
- Your familiar uses your Armor Class, Fortitude, Reflex and Will defenses.
- When your familiar drops to 0 hit points, it disappears, leaving behind no physical form. You lose one recovery or, if not able to lose a recovery, take damage equal to your recovery value. Your familiar reappears after your next long rest, at full HP.
- While your familiar is within 20 squares of you, you can communicate with it telepathically.

- The familiar is of human-like intelligence, although it may think very differently to humanoids or not be communicative.

*Hidden Away/Called*

- As a swift action, your familiar can hide away on your person, which may involve disappearing in a puff of smoke until you call them again, or turning into a tattoo on your arm or a statuette in your pocket, or simply slipping into your pocket. While hidden away, it provides you with no benefits, but it also cannot be targeted by any effect, does not take damage, etc.
- You can call a hidden away familiar as a swift action. It appears in a square adjacent to you.
- While called, the familiar gives you the benefit listed in the “While Called” column.

**Combat Assistant (Level 5):** Your familiar gets a +1 bonus to all defenses.

While your familiar is hidden away, you get a +1 bonus to Reflex defense.

While your familiar is called, you get a +1 bonus on attack rolls against enemies adjacent to or in the same space as your familiar.

**Speedy Summons (Level 10):** Your familiar gets a further +1 bonus to all defenses.

Your familiar reappears after your next short rest if it drops to 0 hit points.

**Associated Discipline:** Strong Bidding.

**Table – List of Familiars**

Name	Senses	Speed	Constant Benefits	While Called
Air Elemental	darkvision	fly 8	+2 feat bonus to Acrobatics and Athletics checks while you are outdoors.	<i>Levitation:</i> When you start your movement adjacent to your air elemental, you gain a fly speed equal to your walk speed (hover, maximum altitude 2).
Bat	blindsight 12	2, fly 6	+2 feat bonus to Perception checks.	<i>Echolocation:</i> You gain blindsight 2.
Barn Owl	darkvision	2, fly 12	+4 feat bonus to Perception checks during the night.	<i>Swivel Head:</i> Once per encounter, as a swift action, choose an enemy. That enemy cannot flank you for the rest of the encounter.
Carbuncle	low-light vision	4	+4 feat bonus to Bluff checks when your deception does not involve talking.	<i>False Death:</i> The first time each day the carbuncle is reduced to 0 HP or below, it is instead hidden away with all HP restored. A fake replica of the carbuncle's corpse appears in the original square.
Cat Sith	low-light vision	8, climb 6	+2 feat bonus to Bluff checks.	<i>False Curse:</i> Once per day, as a standard action, choose an enemy. That enemy thinks it has been cursed; it suffers a -2 penalty to all attack rolls, saving throws and skill checks until it passes a roll, throw or check.
Cave Rat	darkvision	4	+2 feat bonus to Sleight of Hand checks.	<i>Light Fingers:</i> As a standard action, make a Sleight of Hand check using the familiar's position instead of your own.
Chameleon	darkvision	4, climb 4 (wall-climber)	+2 feat bonus to Stealth.	<i>Sticky Tongue:</i> As a swift action, the chameleon can pull an unattended object within 2 squares into its square and begin holding it. It can only hold one such item at a time.

Name	Senses	Speed	Constant Benefits	While Called
Crawler Octopus	darkvision	2, swim 6	+2 feat bonus to Acrobatics checks. You can use Acrobatics to swim instead of Athletics.	<i>Ink Cloud:</i> Once per encounter, as a swift action, allies adjacent to the familiar gain concealment until the end of your next turn.
Faerie Dragon	low-light vision	2, fly 6	+2 feat bonus to Acrobatics.	<i>Euphoria Breath:</i> Once per encounter, as a standard action, an adjacent creature becomes immune to fear and grants combat advantage (save ends both).
Faerie Sea Horse	darkvision	0, fly 4 (hover), swim 4	+2 feat bonus to Arcana checks.	<i>Nudge Enchantment:</i> Once per encounter, as a swift action, suppress the effects of a zone or conjuration that the familiar is adjacent to until the beginning of your next turn.
Ferret	low-light vision	6	+2 feat bonus to Sleight of Hand checks.	<i>Stow Item:</i> As a swift action, the familiar can conceal a small item (5 lb or less) somewhere that no one can find it until you retrieve it from the adjacent familiar as a swift action. If the familiar is reduced to 0 HP or below, it drops the stowed item.
Fire Salamander	low-light vision	4, swim 4	+2 feat bonus to Endure.	<i>Messy Death:</i> When the fire salamander is reduced to 0 HP or below, adjacent creatures take poison damage equal to your level.
Frog	darkvision	4, swim 4, jump 2	+4 feat bonus to Stealth when you do not move before hiding.	<i>Noxious Odor:</i> Once per encounter, one of your attacks does poison damage instead of its usual damage type.
Gray Parrot	low-light vision	2, fly 10	+2 feat bonus to Diplomacy checks.	<i>Mimicry:</i> The gray parrot can mimic simple sounds it has heard, such as a person whispering, a baby crying, or an animal chittering.

Name	Senses	Speed	Constant Benefits	While Called
Hawk	low-light vision	2, fly 12	+4 feat bonus to Perception checks during the day.	<i>Distant Strike:</i> Once per encounter, make a ranged attack as if you were in the familiar's square.
Brimstone Whisp	darkvision	6	+2 feat bonus to Intimidate.	<i>Burning Flesh:</i> A creature that hits the brimstone whisp with a melee attack takes damage equal to your level.
Levitating Quipper	darkvision	0, fly 4 (hover), swim 8	+2 feat bonus to Athletics checks.	<i>Feeding Frenzy:</i> Once per encounter, reroll a missed attack against a staggered enemy and take the higher result.
Monkeybird	low-light vision	4, climb 4, fly 6	+2 feat bonus to Perception.	<i>Graceful Hands:</i> As a swift action, the monkeybird can interact with an adjacent ally's items: swapping out their weapons for them, administering one of their potions to them, placing an item in their possession or taking one from it, and so on.
Ooze Mephit	darkvision	6, swim 4	+2 feat bonus to Stealth.	<i>Slimy Secretions aura 2:</i> Prone creatures in the aura must make a saving throw when they attempt to stand up from prone. If the saving throw fails, the attempt to stand fails.
Poisonous Snake	blindsight 2	6, swim 6	+2 feat bonus to initiative checks. You do not grant combat advantage while squeezing.	<i>Poison Bite:</i> Once per encounter, an enemy adjacent to the familiar gains persistent poison damage 5 (save ends).
Soldier Crab	blindsight 6	4, swim 4	You have swamp stride.	<i>Churn Earth:</i> Once per encounter, create difficult terrain in near burst 1.
Tabby Cat	low-light vision	8, climb 6	+2 feat bonus to Stealth and Acrobatics during the night.	<i>Second Life:</i> Once per encounter, an attack that would hit the familiar misses it instead. You get a +2 bonus to all defenses until the end of your next turn.

Name	Senses	Speed	Constant Benefits	While Called
Weaver Spider	darkvision	4, climb 4 (wall-climber)	+2 feat bonus to Athletics checks.	<i>Ensnaring Web:</i> At will, as a swift action, the square the weaver spider is in becomes difficult terrain until the end of the encounter.
Wolpertinger	low-light vision	8, fly 4	+2 feat bonus to Nature.	<i>Secondary Gore:</i> Enemies adjacent to the wolpertinger gain vulnerability to basic melee attacks 5 (10 at level 11, 15 at level 21).

## Channels Godmind

You can focus your mind to unlock your psychic potential.

**Psi Focus (Level 1):** You have access to psi focus, a heightened state of mental and emotional clarity, that you can utilize to augment powers with the Augmentable keyword. This psi focus, once used, must refresh, much like how certain monsters have powers that refresh at the beginning of their turn on a successful roll. Psi focus works in the exact same way, but the roll needed to refresh it depends on what kind of power it was last used to augment.

### Psi Focus

*Utilizing your phrenic power, you heighten a power or ability beyond what others could fathom.*

**At-Will Utility Feature (Free Action) • Phrenic**

**Self**

**Effect** When using an Augmentable power, you activate the effect noted under the Augment: line.

**Special** *Psi focus* refreshes on a 4, 5 and 6 after using it to augment an at-will power, on a 5 and 6 after using it to augment an encounter power, and on a 6 after using it to augment a daily power. You cannot use *psi focus* unless it is recharged.

**Mantle (Level 5):** Once per encounter you can draw strength from your Mantle. With this powerful connection to your godmind, you can activate *focus surge* or *intensity*.

### Focus Surge

*You tap into the mental connection between yourself and your Godmind, allowing you to refresh the phrenic energies of either yourself or an ally.*

**Mantle Utility Feature (Swift Action) • Phrenic**

**Near** burst 5 (10 at level 11, 15 at level 21), you or an ally

**Effect** The target can spend a recovery to recharge their *psi focus*.

### Intensity

*You focus on your connection with your Godmind and you become more intensely focused on your next action.*

**Mantle Utility Feature (Swift Action) • Phrenic**

**Self**

**Effect** You gain a +1 bonus to your next attack and damage roll.

**Focused (Level 10):** You can perform the meditate action.

#### MEDITATE: STANDARD ACTION

You meditate for a short while, regaining your inner focus and becoming in tune with both your inner well of power and the world around you.

**Focus Surge:** You may spend a recovery to regain your psi focus.

**+2 bonus to Will Defense:** You gain a +2 bonus to your Will Defense until the start of your next turn.

**Once per Encounter:** You can meditate once per encounter and can use this action again after you take a short or long rest.

**Associated Discipline (Level 1):** Third Mind.

## Charms Animal

You have a devoted animal companion who fights alongside you like a member of your adventuring party.

**Animal Companion (Level 1):** You gain the service of an animal companion, as described in the Sylvan class.

**Combat Ally (Level 5):** You get combat advantage against enemies adjacent to your animal companion.

**Call of the Wild (Level 10):** You can communicate with your animal companion and others like it.

**Associated Discipline (Level 1):** You can take powers from the Strong Bidding discipline.

## Conjures Fiends

You summon fiends from the depths of Hell.

**Enduring Summons (Level 1):** When you use a daily Summon power, the summoned creature immediately gets to take an action of the same type as the type you used to summon them (for example, if you use *prestige binding*, a standard action, the big burner you summon can immediately use a standard action).

**Far Call (Level 5):** Increase the range of powers with the Summon tag that you use by 9. For most Cup of Brimstone Summon powers, this means they are now Ranged 10.

**Careful Contract (Level 10):** You do not lose a recovery when your summoned creature is reduced to 0 HP.

**Associated Discipline (Level 1):** Cup of Brimstone.

## Dabbles in Commanding

Commander multiclass.

**Requirements:** You cannot take this kit if you belong to the Commander class, or if you already have a secondary class.

**Called to Service (Level 1):** You belong to the Commander class (along with any other classes that you belong to), with Commander becoming your “secondary class”. You gain the following benefits:

- Once per encounter, you can use the Commander’s *lift spirits* power.

**Commander Skills (Level 5):** You become trained in a skill of your choice from the Commander class skills.

**Stratagem Research (Level 10):** Choose a talent from the Commander class. Once per day, as a swift action, you gain that talent until the end of the encounter.

**Associated Disciplines (Level 1):** One of the following disciplines:

- Angel’s Trumpet.

- Golden Lion.

## Dabbles in Crusading

---

Crusader multiclass.

**Requirements:** You cannot take this kit if you belong to the Crusader class, or if you already have a secondary class.

**Part-Time Medic (Level 1):** You belong to the Crusader class (along with any other classes that you belong to), with Crusader becoming your “secondary class”. You gain the following benefits:

- You can use *infuse with life* once per encounter.

**Crusader Skills (Level 5):** You become trained in a skill of your choice from the Crusader class skills.

**Divine Blessing (Level 10):** You learn the *censure undead* Channel Divinity power. You can Channel Divinity once per encounter.

**Associated Disciplines (Level 1):** Angel’s Trumpet.



*Turn Undead* by Miguel Santos

## Dabbles in Guarding

---

Guardian multiclass.

**Requirements:** You cannot take this kit if you belong to the Guardian class, or if you already have a secondary class.

**Protective (Level 1):** You belong to the Guardian class (along with any other classes that you belong to), with Guardian becoming your “secondary class”. You gain the following benefits:

- Once per encounter, as a free action, you gain the Combat Dominance feature until the end of your next turn.

**Guardian Skills (Level 5):** You become trained in a skill of your choice from the Guardian class skills.

**Blocker (Level 10):** Once per encounter, you can use the *punish cowardice* power.

**Associated Disciplines (Level 1):** One of the following disciplines:

- Art of War.
- Juggernautical.

## Dabbles in Harlequinry

---

Harlequin multiclass.

**Requirements:** You cannot take this kit if you belong to the Harlequin class, or if you already have a secondary class.

**The Comedian (Level 1):** You belong to the Harlequin class (along with any other classes that you belong to), with Harlequin becoming your “secondary class”. You gain the following benefits:

- Once per encounter, you can use the *hasty retreat* power.
- Once per encounter, you can use the *general confusion* power.

**Harlequin Skills (Level 5):** You become trained in a skill of your choice from the Harlequin class skills.

**All About the Timing (Level 10):** Once per encounter, as a swift action, you benefit from the Impudent Flourish feature until the end of your next turn.

**Associated Disciplines (Level 1):** Last Laugh.

## Dabbles in Mageblading

---

Mageblade multiclass.

**Requirements:** You cannot take this kit if you belong to the Mageblade class, or if you already have a secondary class.

**Ensorcelled Weapon (Level 1):** You belong to the Mageblade class (along with any other classes that you belong to), with Mageblade becoming your “secondary class”. You gain the following benefits:

- You can use *mageblade’s sigil* once per encounter.
- Choose one of *beacon sigil*, *blurring sigil*, *fiery sigil* or *vortex sigil*. You can use that power once per encounter.

**Mageblade Skills (Level 5):** You become trained in a skill of your choice from the Mageblade class skills.

**Brief Shield (Level 10):** Once per day, as a swift action, you can gain the benefits of the Shimmering Sword feature. This lasts until the end of the encounter.

**Associated Disciplines (Level 1):** One of the following disciplines:

- Elemental Flux.
- Veiled Moon.

## Dabbles in Reaping

---

Reaper multiclass.

**Requirements:** You cannot take this kit if you belong to the Reaper class, or if you already have a secondary class.

**Spirit’s Mantle (Level 1):** You belong to the Reaper class (along with any other classes that you belong to), with Reaper becoming your “secondary class”. You gain the following benefits:

- Once per day, you can use a Spirit Entreaty power.

**Reaper Skills (Level 5):** You become trained in a skill of your choice from the Reaper class skills.

**Cultivator (Level 10):** Once per encounter, you can use the *sprouting overwatch* power.

**Associated Disciplines (Level 1):** Starfall.

## Dabbles in Exemplary Combat

---

Exemplar multiclass.

**Requirements:** You cannot take this kit if you belong to the Exemplar class, or if you already have a secondary class.

**Buckle Your Swashes (Level 1):** You belong to the Exemplar class (along with any other classes that you belong to), with Exemplar becoming your “secondary class”. You gain the following benefits:

- When you hit an enemy with a melee attack, you gain momentum. When you are hit by any kind of attack, you lose momentum. Momentum has no effect on its own, but it is required for your Triumphant Strike feature and is referenced by some powers.
- Once per encounter, you can use the Exemplar’s Triumphant Strike feature (noting that it requires momentum to use).

**Exemplary Skills (Level 5):** You become trained in a skill of your choice from the Exemplar class skills.

**Bide Your Time (Level 10):** Once per day, you can use the Exemplar’s Bide Your Time feature.

**Associated Disciplines (Level 1):** One of the following disciplines:

- Rapier’s Point.
- Blades in the Dark.

## Dabbles in Sylvanry

---

Sylvan multiclass.

**Requirements:** You cannot take this kit if you belong to the Sylvan class, or if you already have a secondary class.

**Spirit’s Mantle (Level 1):** You belong to the Sylvan class (along with any other classes that you belong to), with Sylvan becoming your “secondary class”. You gain the following benefits:

- Choose a rampage power. Once per encounter, you can use that power.

**Sylvan Skills (Level 5):** You become trained in a skill of your choice from the Sylvan class skills.

**Favored Terrain (Level 10):** Permanently choose one Favored Terrain. You get its benefits.

**Associated Disciplines (Level 1):** One of the following disciplines:

- Red in Tooth and Claw.
- Strong Bidding.
- Frontline Fighting.

## Dabbles in Wizardry

---

Magician multiclass.

**Requirements:** You cannot take this kit if you belong to the Magician class, or if you already have a secondary class.

**Magician’s Apprentice (Level 1):** You belong to the Magician class (along with any other classes that you belong to), with Magician becoming your “secondary class”. You gain the following benefits:

- You are proficient with one of the following: orb, staff, wand, rod or book.
- Choose one at-will 1st-level attack power from a Magician class discipline. It is an encounter power for you.

**Magical Skills (Level 5):** You become trained in a skill of your choice from the Magician class skills.

**Magical Tricks (Level 10):** You gain the Cantrip Master feat.

**Associated Disciplines (Level 1):** One of the following disciplines:

- Spells of Ice and Fire.
- Cup of Brimstone.

- Puppeteer's String.

## Eats Monster Hearts

---

You have a mystical connection to monsters, and can steal a measure of their supernatural power from their bodies.

**Consume Strength (Level 1):** After an encounter in which you defeated a monster, you can replace one encounter attack power of the monster's level or lower with an at-will attack power of the monster's. The power has the Focus tag and uses the ability score of your choice for the attack.

You can instead or also replace one daily attack power of the monster's level or lower with an encounter or refresh attack power of the monster's. The power has the Focus tag and uses the ability score of your choice for the attack.

If the daily power you replaced had already been expended, you must wait until after your next long rest before using the new power acquired from the monster.

After each long rest, roll 1d6 for each monster power you used that day. On a 1, you lose that monster power. Alternatively, you can choose to lose a monster power after any short or long rest and replace it with the encounter or daily attack power you originally replaced it with.

**Level 5:** After an encounter in which you defeated a monster, you can replace one utility power of the monster's level or lower with a non-attack power, movement speed, resistance, immunity or sense of the monster's.

If the monster could use the power at-will or it was always active, your utility power is an encounter power that lasts until the end of your next round or a daily power that lasts until the end of the encounter (your choice). If the monster could use the power once per encounter or on a refresh basis, your utility power is a daily power.

After each long rest, roll 1d6 for each monster power you used that day. On a 1, you lose that monster power. Alternatively, you can choose to lose a monster power after any short or long rest and replace it with the encounter or daily attack power you originally replaced it with.

**Level 10:** After an encounter in which you defeated a monster of your level or lower, you can gain an aura of the monster. You can only have one such aura active at any one time.

In addition, you do not need to defeat a monster to use your Level 1, 5 or 10 features. The monster can willingly grant you the power(s) instead.

**Associated Discipline:** Red in Tooth and Claw.

## Exemplifies Charisma

---

You have always displayed confidence in the way you talk and present yourself. You're also clever enough to know what to say at the right times to have the greatest effect. You know that how you speak means more than the words themselves.

**Commanding Presence (Level 1):** Choose one of the following auras at character generation. Once per day, you can activate an aura as a swift action, which lasts until the end of the encounter, unless you end it as a swift action or you fall unconscious.

- **By Example** aura 2; allies in the aura gain a +2 power bonus to Fortitude defense and Will defense.
- **Field Advice** aura 2; allies in the aura gain a +2 bonus to all saving throws except death saves and saves against unconsciousness.
- **Mask of Authority** aura 2; allies in the aura gain a +2 power bonus to damage rolls with basic attacks. *Level 11: +3 power bonus. Level 21: +4 power bonus.*
- **Stand as One** aura 2; whenever an ally in the aura regains hit points, they regain additional hit points equal to your Charisma or Intelligence modifier. In addition, the action required for rally is reduced from standard to move, or from move to swift. *Level 11: Additional hit points equal to 4 +*

your Charisma or Intelligence modifier *Level 21*: Additional hit points equal to 8 + your Charisma or Intelligence modifier

- **Strategic Precision** aura 2; allies in the aura gain a +1 power bonus to attack rolls against the last target you hit.

**People's Hero (Level 5):** As a swift action, you can spend a recovery, but regain no hit points; instead, you extend any Command Presence auras you have in effect by a number of squares equal to your Charisma modifier until the end of your next turn.

**Presence of Leadership (Level 10):** When you use the Rally action, one ally in your aura can spend a recovery to heal damage equal to their recovery value.

**Associated Discipline:** Born Leadership.

## Exemplifies Intelligence

---

Your strengths are not in your endurance, speed, or ability to strike something with pinpoint accuracy. You use a part of the body most of your comrades seem to let rot, your brain. You understand that you may be on the border between genius and madness, but all the great minds of the world balance that knife-edge.

**Priority Target (Level 1):** You gain a +1 feat bonus to AC and Reflex. In addition, if you don't use any attack powers on your turn, until the start of your next turn, you gain a +2 feat bonus to AC and Reflex defense.

**Focused Expertise (Level 5):** Select one Intelligence- or Wisdom-based skill. Apply both your Intelligence and Wisdom modifiers to that skill.

**Surgical Precision (Level 10):** Targets suffer a -2 penalty to saving throws against any conditions you inflict.

**Associated Discipline:** High Cunning.

## Exemplifies Speed

---

With unmatched physical discipline, you have perfected a body designed for raw speed and agility. It's not enough just to be athletic: you have to keep your eyes and mind sharp, to gauge distances, crawlspaces, and the shortest possible route even if it involves some death-defying feat of acrobatic skill. You can keep an entire landscape in mind, analyzing paths and routes of escape, even when everyone else just sees walls.

**Power To Weight Ratio (Level 1):** You can use Dexterity in place of Strength for Athletics checks when performing a climb or a jump. You can also use Dexterity in place of Strength for attack or damage rolls with unarmed attacks or one-handed melee weapons, as well as grapples.

You do not grant combat advantage while balancing.

**Speed Vault (Level 5):** If you move at least 2 squares while running toward a wall, you gain a climb speed equal to your remaining movement. If you have not cleared the wall by the end of your movement, you must make an Athletics check to climb normally.

**Split-Slide (Level 10):** Once per round, as a swift action, you can select one enemy in line of sight. You do not provoke opportunity attacks from that enemy and can pass through the enemy's square as if it wasn't occupied. You cannot end your movement in the square.

**Associated Discipline:** Born to Run.

## Exemplifies Strength

---

You are a beast. You might have earned a name in a ring or on the combat field. You could be an imposing behemoth or a gentle giant, only raising your hand when necessary.

**Full Torque (Level 1):** You can use Strength in place of Dexterity for all attack and damage rolls with weapons with the thrown (light) or thrown (heavy) properties and with weapons from the slings and bows weapon groups.

**No Time for Pain (Level 5):** If you are staggered, add your Strength modifier to your recovery value.

**Comical Reaction (Level 10):** If you succeed on a saving throw for the following conditions, you gain a basic attack as a free action: blinded, dazed, deafened, slowed, stunned, or weakened.

**Associated Discipline:** Juggernautical.

## Sculpts Their Body

---

You can manipulate your own form – stretching, shaping and warping it as you need.

**Malleable Form (Level 1):** You gain the *brief mimicry* at-will attack power from the Deep, Dark Truthful Mirror discipline.

You also get a +2 feat bonus to Bluff.

**Adaptable Body (Level 5):** While the target of a power with the Transmutation keyword, you get a +1 bonus to all defenses and a +1 bonus to speed.

**Reflexive Shaper (Level 10):** You gain the *instinctive shift* daily utility power from the Deep, Dark Truthful Mirror discipline.

**Associated Discipline (Level 1):** Deep, Dark, Truthful Mirror.

## Takes Bestial Form

---

You can take the shape of a fearsome animal, or half-person half-beast.

**Wild Shape (Level 1):** You gain the Hybrid Form feat as a bonus feat.

You have the shapeshifter tag.

**Stubborn Beast (Level 5):** While in another form, you get a +1 bonus to Fortitude, Reflex and Will defenses.

**Writhing Transformation (Level 10):** Each time you change form (using or ending a Form power), shift a number of squares equal to your Wisdom modifier.

**Associated Discipline (Level 1):** Red in Tooth and Claw.



Ratman by Justin Nichol

## Worships the God of Life

**Channel Divinity – Guidance (Level 1):** You can Channel Divinity once per encounter, choosing any Channel Divinity power that you know. From this kit, you know one Channel Divinity power: *guidance*.

### Guidance

**Encounter Utility Feature (Swift Action) • Divine**

**Near** burst 3, self or one ally

**Effect** You receive a +1 bonus to your next attack roll or saving throw. If you do not use this bonus by the end of your next turn, you lose it.

**Disciple of Life (Level 5):** Add your Wisdom modifier to the amount you heal with powers with the Healing tag.

**Towards the Light (Level 10):** You and allies within 5 squares gain a +2 bonus on saving throws while at 0 HP or below.

**Associated Discipline:** Radiant Dawn.

## Worships the God of Peace

**Channel Divinity – Light Ward (Level 1):** You can Channel Divinity once per encounter, choosing any Channel Divinity power that you know. From this kit, you know one Channel Divinity power: *light ward*.

### **Light Ward**

**Encounter Utility Feature (Standard Action) • Divine**

**Near** burst 10, one ally

**Effect** The target receives a +2 bonus to all defences until the end of your next turn. The first time it is hit by an attack during this period, the attacker takes your Wisdom modifier in damage.

**Disciple of Peace (Level 5):** Enemies you are adjacent to suffer a -1 penalty on attack rolls.

**Calming Presence (Level 10):** Allies adjacent to you can rally as a swift action.

**Associated Discipline:** Born Leadership.

## **Worships the God of Tyranny**

**Channel Divinity – Spur On (Level 1):** You can Channel Divinity once per encounter, choosing any Channel Divinity power that you know. From this kit, you know one Channel Divinity power: *spur on*.

### **Spur On**

**Encounter Utility Feature (Counter Action) • Divine, Psychic**

**Near** burst 5, self or one ally

**Trigger** The target is making an attack roll or saving throw.

**Effect** The target takes 1d6 psychic damage, but can reroll the roll once if it misses/fails.

**Disciple of Tyranny (Level 5):** You are trained in Intimidate.

**Dig Deeper (Level 10):** Each time you use a Healing power, you may give one target temporary HP equal to your Strength modifier.

**Associated Discipline:** Puppeteer's String.

## **Worships the God of War**

**Channel Divinity – Shielded Soul (Level 1):** You can Channel Divinity once per encounter, choosing any Channel Divinity power that you know. From this kit, you know one Channel Divinity power: *shielded soul*.

### **Shielded Soul**

**Encounter Utility Feature (Counter Action) • Divine**

**Near** burst 3, self or one ally

**Trigger** The target takes damage.

**Effect** The target gets resistance to all damage 5.

*Level 11: 10.*

*Level 21: 15.*

**Disciple of War (Level 5):** You gain one additional recovery.

**Brothers in Arms (Level 10):** When you are a target of a Near or Far attack, you and all allies that are targets get a bonus to defense against that attack equal to the number of allies that are targets.

You are not an ally of yourself, so for example you would get a +1 bonus to defense against an attack that targets you and one ally.

**Associated Discipline:** Art of War.

## **Feat Paths**

One of the benefits of kits is that they replace six feat choices over the heroic tier with a single kit choice, reducing the decision-making load for players in what is already a complex and detailed game. The following feat paths are suggestions for players who have trouble thinking of what feats to take, providing all six feat choices over the heroic tier.

**Channels Their Body:** *Level 1: Wild Talent, Level 2: Adaptation, Level 4: Immovable Dominion, Level 6: Surging Mind, Level 8: Phrenic Talent, Level 10: Phrenic Meditation.*

**Channels Aura:** *Level 1: Aura Shard, Level 2: Forceful Aura, Level 4: Healing Aura, Level 6: Shifting Aura, Level 8: Restorative Aura, Level 10: Surging Aura.*

**Channels Shield:** *Level 1: Shield Shard, Level 2: Greater Shield, Level 4: Bashing Shield, Level 6: Toughened Shield, Level 8: Shield Focus, Level 10: Refreshing Shard.*

**Channels Soulnknife:** *Level 1: Weapon Shard, Level 2: Slayer's Weapon, Level 4: Stormshard, Level 6: Extended Weapon, Level 8: Malleable Weapon, Level 10: Assassin's Weapon.*

**Channels Mindfire:** *Level 1: Blast Shard, Level 2: Mind Blast, Level 4: Far Blast, Level 6: Cold Blast, Level 8: Lightning Blast, Level 10: Fire Blast.*

**Fights with Fists:** *Level 1: Unarmed Combat, Level 2: Unarmed Combat (Improved), Level 4: Way of the Turn, Level 6: True Enlightenment of the Art, Level 8: Balance and Direction, Level 10: Unarmed Expanded Profile.*

**Wrestles:** *Level 1: Unarmed Combat, Level 2: Evolution of Pankration, Level 4: Superior Position, Level 6: Kayfabe Maneuver, Level 8: Best on the Mat, Level 10: Deep in a Clinch.*

# Disciplines

---

A discipline is a set of powers that are thematically related. Characters get access to disciplines from their classes, and sometimes from other sources. Having access to a discipline just means you can choose powers from that discipline when you get to select class powers; it does not give you immediate access to those powers.

## Key and Secondary Abilities

Some classes specify that powers selected from class disciplines use different abilities to those specified. If you gain access to the powers of a discipline from another source, this rule does not apply.

*For example, Arty is an Exemplar (Swashbuckler), which lets him replace a power's secondary ability with Charisma. He selects the power deadly thrust from Blades in the Dark, which identifies Strength as its secondary ability. He uses Charisma in place of Strength when using that ability.*

*Porthy is a Guardian with the kit "Dabbles in Exemplary Combat", which gives him access to the Blades in the Dark discipline. However, since his access to the discipline comes from his kit, not his class, he cannot use Charisma in place of Strength when using Blades in the Dark powers.*

### Table – Disciplines

Name	Key Ability	Secondary Ability	Tradition
Angel's Trumpet	Charisma	Wisdom	Martial
Art of War	Strength	Dexterity	Martial
Blades in the Dark	Dexterity	Strength	Martial
Born Leadership	Charisma	Wisdom	Martial
Born to Run	Dexterity	Constitution	Martial
Cantrips			Arcane
Cup of Brimstone	Charisma	Constitution	Arcane
Deep, Dark, Truthful Mirror	Constitution	Charisma	Arcane
Elemental Flux	Intelligence	Constitution	Arcane
Frontline Fighting	Strength	Dexterity	Martial
Golden Lion	Strength	Charisma	Martial
High Cunning	Intelligence	Wisdom	Martial
Juggernautical	Strength	Constitution	Martial
Last Laugh	Charisma	Dexterity	Martial
Mastermind's Gambit	Intelligence	Charisma	Martial
Puppeteer's String	Wisdom	Charisma	Arcane
Radiant Dawn	Wisdom	Charisma	Divine
Rapier's Point	Dexterity	Charisma	Martial
Red in Tooth and Claw	Constitution	Wisdom	Spirit
Seershot	Dexterity	Wisdom	Martial
Spells of Ice and Fire	Dexterity	Intelligence	Arcane
Starfall	Dexterity	Intelligence	Martial
Strong Bidding	Charisma	Wisdom	Spirit
Third Mind	Wisdom	Charisma	Phrenic
Veiled Moon	Intelligence	Dexterity	Arcane

## Angel's Trumpet

**Key Ability:** Charisma

**Secondary Ability:** Wisdom



Cleric by Miguel Santos

## Identify Target

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Focus**

**Near** burst 10, one enemy

**Attack** Charisma vs Will

**Hit** The target grants combat advantage until the end of your next turn. The first ally to hit the target with an attack heals 1d6 + your Charisma modifier HP.

## Targeted Call

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, one ally

**Effect** Choose one ally. They make a basic melee or ranged attack. In addition, until the end of the encounter, each time they hit with an attack they gain temporary HP equal to your Wisdom modifier.

## Break Will

**Daily Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 3, all enemies

**Attack** Charisma vs Will

**Hit** The target is weakened (save ends).

## Rescuing Angel

**Daily Attack 1 (Reaction Action) • Martial, Focus**

**Near** burst 10, one ally

**Trigger** An ally in range is reduced to 0 HP or below

**Effect** Choose one ally. They make a basic melee or ranged attack against the creature that made the attack, and can add your Charisma modifier to their attack and damage. You move your speed. If you end your move adjacent to the original ally, they can spend a recovery to heal their recovery value plus your Wisdom modifier.

## Teaspoon of Cement

**Encounter Utility 2 (Counter Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, one ally

**Trigger** An ally in range is hit by an attack.

**Effect** The ally can spend a recovery to gain temporary hit points equal to their recovery value.

## Encouraging Peal

*You let out shouts of encouragement to bolster your allies in battle.*

**Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 5, all allies

**Effect** Targets receive a +2 power bonus on attack rolls and add your Charisma modifier to damage until the end of the encounter.

## Pride Leader's Stance

*By adopting the mannerisms of commanding lions of the great savannahs, you inspire heroics by your presence.*

**Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Martial, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** Allies within 10 squares (including yourself) have a +2 power bonus to Will defence and on saving throws.

## The Strength Within

**Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, one ally or yourself

**Effect** The target can spend a recovery to heal their recovery value, and add your Charisma modifier to damage rolls until the end of your next turn.

## Call to Action

*By having a watchful eye on the flow of combat, you know when to spur an ally into a better position.*

**Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Near** burst 10, one enemy

**Effect** Choose two allies. Each ally chooses one: they may charge the target or make a basic melee or ranged attack against them.

## Rallying Instruction

**Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, one ally

**Effect** The target can make a basic melee or ranged attack. They also regain one recovery.

## Golden Commander Stance

*Through the use of your superior tactical ability, you are able to direct your allies in combat for maximum effectiveness.*

**Encounter Utility 6 (Swift Action) • Martial, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** Any enemies within 10 that are flanked by any allies (including yourself) count as flanked by all of your allies.

## Inherit Toughness

*With a cry to defend themselves from incoming attacks, your inspirational words aid your allies in their defense.*

**Encounter Utility 6 (Swift Action) • Martial, Healing**

**Near** burst 5, all allies and yourself

**Effect** Each target heals  $10 + \text{your Charisma modifier}$  HP.

## Milestone Foe

**Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, one enemy

**Effect** Until the end of your next turn, attacks against the target add your Charisma modifier to the attack and damage roll. If the enemy is reduced to 0 HP or below in that time, all allies within range can spend a recovery to heal their recovery value plus your Wisdom modifier.

## Identify Weak Point

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Martial, Focus**

**Near** burst 10, one enemy

**Attack** Charisma vs Will

**Hit** The target is vulnerable to all damage 5 until the end of the encounter.

**Effect** The target is dazed (save ends).

## Golden General's Victory

*You are a beacon of command on the field of battle, inspiring your troops by your mere presence.*

**Daily Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Martial, Healing**

**Near** burst 5, all allies

**Effect** Each target can spend a recovery to heal their recovery value. They also make a saving throw against one effect of their choice. They get a +2 power bonus to attack rolls until the end of your next turn.

## Restraint

**Encounter Attack 13 (Standard Action) • Martial, Focus**

**Near** burst 10, one enemy

**Attack** Charisma vs Will

**Hit** The target cannot make attacks until the end of your next turn.

## To Arms

**Daily Attack 15 (Standard Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, three allies

**Effect** Each ally gets a free action to do one: charge, make a basic melee or ranged attack or spend a recovery to heal their recovery value.

## Discipline of the Pride

*Through training with your allies, you have taught them the basics of your military skill that they may call upon in times of duress.*

**Encounter Utility 16 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, one ally

**Trigger** Use when you have just used a utility power with the range of Self.

**Effect** The utility power you just used has a range of "Self and one ally within range of discipline of the pride"

## Martyr

**Encounter Attack 17 (Reaction Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, one ally

**Trigger** You are hit by an attack

**Effect** An ally within range can make a basic melee or ranged attack or charge against the creature that made the attack. The attack has combat advantage, and adds your Wisdom modifier to attack and damage rolls.

## Blitzing Yell

**Daily Attack 19 (Standard Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 5, all enemies

**Attack** Charisma vs Will

**Hit** The target is stunned (save ends).

**Effect** Allies within range can spend a recovery to heal their recovery value plus your Wisdom modifier.

## Alpha's Roar

*With an awesome cry for victory and bravery from your allies, you bolster allies' defenses and attacks for a moment as your allies cannot help themselves but to win.*

### Daily Utility 22 (Swift Action) • Martial

**Near** burst 5, all allies

**Effect** Until the end of your next turn, any ally that misses with an encounter or daily attack power can choose to keep the power unexpended instead of its usual miss effect (if any).

## Lion's Feast

*As the thrill of a successful hunt invigorates a pride of lions on the plains, so does the thrill of victory over foes invigorate your allies.*

### Daily Utility 22 (Swift Action) • Martial, Stance, Healing

**Self**

**Effect** Whenever an enemy within 10 is reduced to 0 HP or below, choose an ally within 10. That ally can spend a recovery and heal their recovery value plus your Charisma modifier.

## Take Me

### Encounter Attack 23 (Standard Action) • Martial, Focus

**Near** burst 10, one enemy

**Attack** Charisma vs Will

**Hit** The target is stunned and marked until the end of your next turn.

**Miss** The target is marked until the end of your next turn.

## Full Suite

### Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Martial

**Near** burst 10, one ally

**Effect** One ally regains all expended encounter powers. You regain one expended encounter power.

## Gripped with Fear

### Encounter Attack 27 (Standard Action) • Martial, Focus, Fear

**Near** burst 5, all enemies

**Attack** Charisma vs Will

**Hit** Shunt the target squares equal to your Charisma modifier. Each ally in range selects a target. If the target passes within reach, they may make an opportunity attack against that creature during the shunt.

## Remember Me?

### Daily Attack 29 (Reaction Action) • Martial

**Near** burst 10, one ally

**Trigger** An ally has just finished an action.

**Effect** The target can repeat the last action it performed again, even if it used an expended power.

# Art of War

**Key Ability:** Strength

**Secondary Ability:** Dexterity

## **Passing Kill**

*A mere low-level thug blocks your path. You don't even give him the luxury of losing momentum.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Swift Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity (Ranged) or Strength (melee) vs AC

**Hit** 1 point of damage.

**Special** At 21st level, you can make two attacks.

## **Swift Strike**

*You find a split-second opening and deliver the attack, hoping to hold the enemy back.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity (Ranged) or Strength (melee) vs AC

**Hit** Dexterity (ranged) or Strength (melee) modifier damage, and the target is dazed until the start of your next turn.

## **Heron Defense**

*Your enemy tries to find a weakness. It finds none.*

**At-Will Utility 2 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** You do not grant combat advantage until the start of your next turn.

## **Counter-Surge**

*An opponent strikes you with an attack. You take the impact and channel it into strength.*

**Daily Utility 2 (Reaction Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You take damage from a melee or ranged attack.

**Effect** You gain temporary hit points equal to the damage dealt (to a maximum of your recovery value).

## **Faster Than The Hammer**

*You hear your enemy's muscles twitch as they draw back their weapon.*

**Encounter Attack 3 (Counter Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, the triggering creature

**Trigger** A creature makes a ranged attack against you.

**Effect** Make a basic attack against the target. The target suffers a -4 penalty to the triggering attack roll.

## **Flow or Crash**

*Become what you need to survive. Adapt, flow, slide, and prove yourself.*

**Encounter Utility 6 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** You gain a move action.

## False Strike

*Your first strike was intentionally lackluster to trick your opponent into a mistake. You counter and strike hard before they realize their folly.*

### Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Martial

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Miss** Shift to any square adjacent to the target and repeat the attack. Don't repeat if you miss with the second attack.

## Idle Hands

*Your limbs seemingly act on their own as you concentrate on other matters.*

### Daily Utility 10 (Free Action) • Martial

**Self**

**Effect** You gain an additional standard action on this turn and on your next turn.

## Reflex Shot

*Your training creates an instinctual reaction if an ally is struck down.*

### Encounter Attack 13 (Counter Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, the triggering creature

**Trigger** An ally becomes staggered.

**Effect** Make a basic attack against the target, and the target misses with its attack.

## All or Nothing

*You strike so fast, both attacks are literally too close to distinguish them.*

### Daily Attack 15 (Free Action) • Martial

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit an enemy.

**Effect** The target takes 2dW extra damage from the triggering attack and is knocked prone.

## Swell of Discipline

*Your body moves faster than others can blink and without warning, you have either vanished or your enemies around have fallen at your feet.*

### Daily Utility 16 (Free Action) • Martial

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of your turn, all powers you use have their actions reduced from standard to move, or move to swift.

**Special** When you complete a streak, you recover the use of this power.

## Nerve Cluster

*Your attack temporarily paralyzes your opponent.*

### Encounter Attack 17 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee** weapon, one creature marked by you

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is dazed, weakened, and is rattled until the end of your next turn.

**Miss** Half damage, and the target is dazed until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Standard** Repeat the attack against the same target. You cannot maintain if you miss.

### An Unwise Action

*Enemies train their weapons. You advise your opponents of the wisdom of such a risk, and then show them why.*

#### Daily Attack 19 (Move Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Near** burst 1, all enemies you can see

**Effect** The target drops any weapons it is holding, and you make a basic attack against it.

**Special** You can choose to grab any weapon a target drops and use it for subsequent basic attack/s. You can drop a weapon you pick up as part of this power as a free action.

### Mission Objective

*While everyone attacks, you make a move to the goal.*

#### Encounter Attack 23 (Free Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit an enemy.

**Effect** The target takes 2dW extra damage from the triggering attack, and it cannot attack you until the start of your next turn unless that attack includes at least one other creature.

### Attack Deflection

*You maneuver in such a way to direct the attack to an enemy nearby.*

#### Daily Attack 25 (Counter Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Near** burst 1, one creature

**Trigger** You are hit by an attack.

**Effect** The attack hits the target instead of you. If the target is not in range or in line of sight of the attack, shunt the target to the nearest square to place it in range and in line of sight. Then shift your speed and make a basic attack.

**Special** If the target is reduced to 0 HP or below by this power, you recover the use of this power.

### Delayed Death Touch

*With a twist in the right position, your attack carries a powerful energy that shatters your opponent's bones and ruptures their organs.*

#### Daily Attack 29 (Free Action) • Martial

**Self**

**Trigger** You score a critical hit.

**Effect** The target makes a saving throw at the end of each turn; when it fails, it takes 7d10 points of damage.

## Blades in the Dark

**Key Ability:** Dexterity

**Secondary Ability:** Strength

Many of these powers use momentum. Other than these powers, the main way to gain momentum are the features of the Exemplar class. Powers that involve momentum may be of limited use to non-Exemplars.

If you do gain momentum from a power, the same rule for losing momentum applies as for the Exemplar: you lose it if you are hit by any attack.

### Deadly Thrust

#### At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier. If the target is staggered, also add your Strength modifier to the damage.

**Level 21:** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

## Evasive Strike

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage and you shift 1.

*Level 21:* 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

## Flying Blade

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier and you gain momentum.

*Level 21:* 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

## Sure Cut

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier.

**Miss** If you have momentum, you lose momentum but the target takes damage equal to your Triumphant Strike value.

## Retort

**Daily Attack 1 (Reaction Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Trigger** You lose momentum

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier.

**Effect** Make a secondary attack against the same target.

*Secondary Attack:* Dexterity vs AC; 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage or 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage if you gained momentum this turn.

## Pocket of Sand

**Encounter Utility 2 (Standard Action) • Martial**

**Melee** touch, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** The target is blinded until the end of your next turn.

**Special** If you have momentum and an enemy targets you with an attack, you can lose momentum to use this as a reaction against that enemy.

## Roll With It

**Daily Utility 2 (Counter Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are hit by an attack while you have momentum.

**Effect** You take half damage from the attack and do not lose momentum.

## Tumbling Strike

**Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Effect** Until the start of your next turn, if an attack misses you you can shift 1 as a reaction.

---

## Attack from the Blue

**Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Special** Move up to your speed before your attack. If you moved less than your speed before the attack, you can shift a number of squares up to the difference after your attack.

---

## Double Down

**Encounter Utility 6 (Counter Action) • Martial**

**Trigger** You make an attack roll or skill check.

**Effect** Reroll the attack roll or check. If the attack still misses or the check still fails, you are dazed until the end of your next turn.

---

## Sloppy Strike

**Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage. The next time the target attacks you, you can make a secondary attack against them as an immediate (counter) action. If they do not attack you before the start of your next turn, the effect ends.

**Secondary Attack:** Dexterity vs AC; 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage and the target is slowed until the end of your next turn.

**Boost Level 17:** If your secondary attack hits, the triggering attack automatically misses.

---

## Bleeding Strike

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage and the target takes persistent 5 damage and is slowed (both save ends).

**Miss** Half damage (no persistent damage).

---

## Kip-Up

**At-Will Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** You stand up from prone.

---

## Deflection

**Encounter Utility 10 (Reaction Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are missed by a Melee or Ranged attack while you have momentum.

**Effect** Choose an enemy in range of the missed attack. The attacker makes the attack that missed you against that target.

---

## Slick Feint

**Encounter Attack 13 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** The target is dazed until the end of your next turn.

**Effect** Make a secondary attack against a different target.

*Secondary Attack:* Dexterity vs AC; 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

---

## Thief's Strike

**Encounter Utility 16 (Reaction Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit a target within reach.

**Effect** You can make a Sleight of Hand check against that enemy, for example to plant something on them or to pick their pocket.

---

## Assassin's Gambit

**Encounter Attack 17 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Dexterity damage. If the target is reduced to 0 HP or below, you can shift 2 and make a secondary attack.

*Secondary Attack:* Dexterity vs AC; 3dW + Dexterity damage.

---

## Spikey Bastard

**Daily Attack 19 (Reaction Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Trigger** An enemy misses you with an attack.

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Dexterity damage.

**Effect** While you maintain this power, each time an enemy misses you with an attack you can make a basic melee attack against them as a reaction.

**Maintain Swift** The effect persists until the end of your next turn.

---

## I'll Take It

**Daily Utility 22 (Counter Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You roll a natural 19 on an attack.

**Effect** The attack counts as a critical hit.

---

### True Targeting

Daily Utility 22 (Swift Action) • Martial

Self

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter, you ignore all cover and concealment penalties, and can see invisible creatures and things.

### Death's Twin

Encounter Attack 23 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

Melee weapon, one target

**Effect** You hit automatically and do 3dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

### Twirling Towards Freedom

Encounter Attack 27 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

Near burst 2, all enemies

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Effect** Until the start of your next turn, you can take an immediate (counter) action to shift 2 at any point during the turn of each enemy you targeted.

### End of the Beginning

Daily Attack 29 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

Melee weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 7dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Miss** Half damage.

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter, you can score a critical hit on a 19 as well as on a 20.

## Born Leadership

**Key Ability:** Charisma

**Secondary Ability:** Wisdom

### Make Room

*There are others in a better position. You give them the opening they need.*

At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial

Near earshot, one ally

**Effect** The target makes a basic attack against an enemy of your choice, and gains a bonus to damage rolls for the attack equal to your Charisma modifier.

*Level 21:* Use as a move action instead of a standard action.

### Sound Advice

*"Do that again and try to get it right this time."*

At-Will Attack 1 (Reaction Action) • Martial

Near earshot, the triggering ally

**Trigger** One ally in range misses on a basic attack.

**Effect** The target rerolls the attack, retaining all original attack bonuses.

## Quick Save

*A quick word or push allows an ally a momentary improvement to their accuracy.*

### Encounter Attack 1 (Counter Action) • Martial

**Near** earshot, the triggering ally

**Trigger** One ally misses with an attack roll against a creature you can see.

**Effect** The target automatically hits.

## Geometric Strategy

*There's a whole machine that works because everyone does what they are supposed to.*

### Daily Attack 1 (Reaction Action) • Martial

**Near** earshot, the triggering ally

**Trigger** One ally hits with an attack.

**Effect** The target's attack deals +2dW damage.

## No One Hits The Chief

*You're hit and your comrades don't take kindly to that.*

### Daily Attack 1 (Move Action) • Martial

**Near** earshot, two allies

**Effect** The target makes a basic attack against one creature that hit you since the start of your last turn.

## Hold Fast

*You push the heads down of those around you, keeping them from the line of fire.*

### Encounter Utility 2 (Move Action) • Martial

**Near** burst 1, two allies or you and one ally

**Effect** The target gains resistance to all damage equal to your Charisma modifier until the start of your next turn.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists until the end of your next turn. If either target leaves its current square, the effect ends.

## Inspire the Troops

*"Come on, say a few words ..."*

### Daily Utility 2 (Standard Action) • Martial

**Near** burst 5, all allies

**Effect** The target gains a +2 power bonus to all attack rolls until the start of your next turn. The target gains an additional move action on their next turn, and can trade two move actions for one standard action.

## Leave No Man Behind

*You grab an ally by the shoulder and drag him to safety.*

### Encounter Utility 6 (Move Action) • Healing, Martial

**Melee** touch, one staggered ally

**Effect** Spend a recovery, but do not regain hit points; instead, the target regains hit points as if they had spent a recovery. You and the target shift a number of squares equal to 1 + your Charisma modifier. You and the target must be adjacent at the end of the shift.

**Maintain Move** You and the target shift a number of squares equal to 1 + your Charisma modifier squares. You and the target must be in adjacent squares at the end of the shift.

## When A Plan Comes Together

*You congratulate the group for a job well done.*

**Daily Utility 6 (No Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Requirements** An encounter ends with no allies dying, unconscious, or staggered.

**Effect** Each ally gains one additional action point. The encounter gains a +5% experience bonus.

## Line of Resolution

*You and an ally mark a line and refuse to let any opponents past.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Move Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Near** wall 10

**Effect** The endpoint of the wall must be adjacent to one ally, and must cover the shortest path between you. You or the ally can make a basic attack as an opportunity action against any creature that enters the wall until the start of your next turn. A creature hit by this attack is immobile until the start of your next turn.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists; if you or the ally has moved, you can also move the wall. This effect ends if the distance between you and the ally is greater than 10 squares or if line of sight is broken with the ally.

## Bolster the Line

*You shout a few inspiring words and quote the soldier's creed. The spines of those around you stiffen.*

**Encounter Utility 10 (Standard Action) • Healing, Martial**

**Near** burst 2, all allies

**Effect** The target gains temporary hit points equal to twice your Charisma modifier.

## Control The Battle Theatre

*You bark out orders and change the pattern of attack.*

**Encounter Utility 10 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 3, you and four allies

**Effect** The target shifts its speed.

## Now What Did We Learn?

*You talk it over with the others and you show how, even in the direst circumstances, something can be learned.*

**Daily Utility 10 (No Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Requirements** An encounter ends. At least two allies were staggered at some point during the encounter.

**Effect** Each ally regains 2 recoveries and 1 daily power.

**Special** This power can only be recovered during a long rest.

## Lead the Group

*You stand in front as a proud example. Where you point, others will follow.*

**Daily Attack 15 (Swift Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Near** earshot, all allies

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter, on the target's turn, you can either shunt the target one square or the target gains a +2 bonus to all attack rolls until the end of the turn. You can also use a reaction to grant the target a basic attack.

## Look Alive!

*You grab an ally by the shoulder, help her up, and reassure her of the triviality of her wound.*

**Encounter Utility 16 (Standard Action) • Healing, Martial**

**Melee** touch, one staggered ally

**Requirements** The target can spend a recovery and heal their recovery value. If the target is prone, they can stand up.

## Maintain Formation

*A team stays together.*

**Encounter Utility 16 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Near** earshot, three allies more than 3 squares away

**Effect** The target shifts its speed -2. Each target must end the shift closer or adjacent to an ally.

## Corral the Group

*Your presence inspires others to act with a similar strength of personality.*

**Daily Utility 16 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 5, you and all allies

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter, the target gains a +2 bonus to Fortitude and Will defense, a +4 bonus to all defenses against fear attacks, and a +2 bonus to all saving throws. The target also receives temporary hit points equal to twice your Charisma modifier.

## Critical Moment

*One word of encouragement at the right moments can make all the difference.*

**Daily Attack 19 (Reaction Action) • Martial**

**Near** earshot, the triggering ally

**Trigger** An ally hits with an attack

**Effect** The triggering hit becomes a critical hit.

## Pull It Together

*You resort to anger, encouraging support, or violence to get an ally to shrug it off.*

**Encounter Utility 22 (Move Action) • Healing, Martial**

**Melee** touch, one ally suffering from any of the following conditions: blinded, dazed, deafened, slowed, stunned, or weakened.

**Effect** You suppress one of the listed conditions until the start of your next turn.

**Maintain Swift** The effect persists. The target must still be in range.

## Face Slap

*Sometimes a stricken comrade only needs a good smack to wake up.*

**Daily Utility 22 (Swift Action) • Healing, Martial**

**Melee** touch, one unconscious ally

**Effect** The target is no longer unconscious and can spend a recovery. If the target was unconscious from being reduced to fewer than 0 hit points, they regain 1 hit point if they do not spend a recovery.

### **Just Stop ...**

*"We need to take a moment to focus ... just focus. Take a deep breath and let us deal with this threat like the team we are."*

**Daily Utility 22 (Standard Action) • Martial**

**Near** earshot, you and all allies

**Effect** The target recovers one expended encounter power and gains one action point which must be used before the end of the encounter. Additionally, until the end of the target's next turn, they can spend any number of recoveries as a free action.

### **Encouraging Reaction**

*You risk everything, even personal injury, towards the success of the mission.*

**Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Healing, Martial**

**Near** earshot, you and four allies

**Effect** The target can spend a recovery. They can either regain hit points or gain their recovery value as a power bonus to the damage roll on their next hit. The target can make a basic attack.

### **Boost Performance**

*You offer your expertise to others. Your talents are appreciated.*

**Encounter Attack 27 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** earshot, four allies

**Effect** The target gains a 2dW damage bonus to her next hit.

### **Battle Symphony**

*Allies target where you want. You perform a magnum opus of combat--your concert of sharp gunfire, thunderous explosions, and the silence of your fallen foes.*

**Daily Attack 29 (Standard Action) • Martial**

**Near** earshot, four allies

**Effect** The target can shift a number of squares equal to 1 + your Charisma modifier. The target can make a basic attack before or after the move, dealing +2dW extra damage on a hit. If the target misses, they can make a second basic attack, dealing +1dW extra damage on a hit.

## **Born to Run**

**Key Ability:** Dexterity

**Secondary Ability:** Constitution

### **Kinesics**

*You study an enemy's movements and countermove to best avoid them.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see

**Attack** Dexterity +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** Until the end of your next turn, you can pass through the target's square, and the target cannot make opportunity attacks against you. If you end your movement 3 or more squares from your starting point, you gain a +2 power bonus to AC and Reflex defense against the target.

**Effect** Move up to your speed -2.

## **Slippery Bastard**

*You employ all the tools your body gave you in order to evade enemy attacks.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Move Action) • Martial, Consistent**

**Near** burst 10, two creatures you can see

**Attack** Dexterity +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** The target cannot attack you until the start of your next turn. You can pass through the target's square.

**Effect** Shift your speed and ignore difficult terrain.

## **Single Bound**

*You clear the heads of your opponents in a single jump, getting their attention, but not their attacks.*

**Daily Attack 1 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Shift a number of squares equal to your Dexterity modifier. You can pass through enemy occupied squares.

All enemies in squares you pass through and adjacent to squares you pass through cannot attack you until the start of your next turn unless the attack targets at least one other creature.

## **Brilliant Display**

*You prepare for an amazing feat of athleticism.*

**At-Will Utility 2 (Standard Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Gain a +2 power bonus to your next Acrobatics or Athletics check.

## **Flip Dodge**

*You throw your legs and toss yourself in the air, avoiding an enemy's attack. The level of flamboyance is up to you.*

**Encounter Utility 2 (Counter Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are hit by an attack.

**Effect** You gain a +2 power bonus to AC and Reflex defense against the attack. If the attack misses, shift 1 square. If it hits, you recover the use of this power.

## **Head Down**

*You keep your profile low and move defensively.*

**Encounter Utility 2 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Shift your speed. You gain a +4 power bonus to AC and Reflex defense until the start of your next turn.

## **Unachievable Transition**

*Onlookers haven't a clue how you got from here to there. It was almost as if you walked on air or phased through matter.*

**Daily Attack 5 (Swift Action) • Martial, Teleportation**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see

**Effect** Until the end of your next turn, the target can only hit you with a natural 20. You teleport up to 8 squares. You must have line of sight and line of effect to the destination square.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists. You can only maintain once.

## Only Way Out Is Through

*The only way to escape is through the enemy line. You analyze the position of every opponent and plan a dash to avoid them.*

**Encounter Utility 6 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of this turn, all your movement is considered a shift. You can pass through enemy occupied squares.

---

## Step Aside

*You don't freak out. As the creature lunges forwards, you take an almost casual sidestep.*

**Encounter Utility 6 (Counter Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 1, the triggering creature

**Trigger** A creature enters an adjacent square as part of an attack against you.

**Effect** Shift a number of squares equal to 1+ your Dexterity modifier and the target grants you combat advantage until the end of your next turn.

---

## Somatic Reflex Arc

*Weeks practicing in front of a mirror have finally paid off.*

**Daily Utility 6 (Free Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Trigger** You start your first turn of the encounter.

**Effect** You gain a +2 power bonus to attack rolls and a +4 power bonus to damage rolls until the end of your first turn or until you hit, whichever comes last.

---

## Mad Dash

*Papers fly off shelves and bystanders are blown down as you rocket past them all.*

**Encounter Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Double your speed until the end of your next turn.

---

## Abnormally Fast

*You know there's danger and jump into action.*

**Daily Utility 10 (No Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You roll initiative.

**Effect** Gain a standard action or two move actions and take them immediately.

---

## Instant Recovery

*You stumble but your instincts take over and you recover to prevent something catastrophic.*

**Daily Utility 10 (No Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You make an Athletics or Acrobatics check and dislike the result.

**Effect** Either add +20 to the roll or gain a move action.

---

## Focus Everything

*Eyes on the target. Think of nothing else.*

**At-Will Utility 16 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Gain a +3 power bonus to your next Acrobatics or Athletics check.

## Loose Joints

*You wriggle your way free and do so without knives, broken bones, or untying any knots.*

**Daily Utility 16 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Gain a +10 power bonus to escape from restraints or grapple. If escaping a grapple, you cannot be grappled by the same creature until after the end of your next turn.

**Special** If you don't escape, you recover the use of this power, though it cannot be used again this round.

## Where They Don't Expect You

*You feint and slip under your opponent's arm to position yourself behind them.*

**Daily Utility 16 (Counter Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 5, the triggering enemy

**Trigger** One enemy in range hits you with a Melee or Ranged attack.

**Effect** Take no damage. Shift to any unoccupied square within 2 squares of the target. The target grants you combat advantage until the end of your next turn.

## I Can Hear Bells Ringing

*A blast occurs nearby. You narrowly escape its effects.*

**Encounter Utility 22 (Counter Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are targeted by an area effect.

**Effect** Shift to the nearest unoccupied square outside the area. Gain a +5 power bonus to AC and Reflex defense until the end of your next turn.

## Moment of Truth

*You slide like water with the speed of a cheetah, effortlessly avoiding any attack, never losing an inch of momentum in your run.*

**Daily Utility 22 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of your next turn, you gain a +10 power bonus to all Athletics checks to jump, all your movement is treated as a shift, you ignore difficult terrain, your speed is not reduced by crawling or squeezing, you can stand up from prone as part of a move action, you automatically succeed on Acrobatics checks to balance, and you can pass through enemy occupied squares.

**Special** If you reach a streak, you recover the use of this power.

# Cantrips

The Cantrips “discipline” is a collection of powers that can be selected by characters with the Cantrips feat. As such, it does not have a key or secondary ability.

## Chill Spirit

**At-Will Utility Feature (Standard Action) • Arcane, Cold**

**Self**

**Effect** Use this power to accomplish one of the effects given below, or an equivalent with the GM's approval.

- Extinguish a flame no larger than one square or cool up to one square of a hot surface so that it can be safely touched.
- Freeze a gallon of water (other liquids may be affected at different volumes, at the GM's discretion). This effect can be maintained on successive turns to affect larger bodies of water: it requires two turns to freeze one full square, and each subsequent turn increases the size of the affected area by burst 1.
- Create an ice cube in your hand (size dependent on ambient moisture), or give an enemy an uncomfortable and distracting freezer burn if used in combat.
- Chill food to a desired temperature.

## Fiery Spirit

**At-Will Utility Feature (Standard Action) • Arcane, Fire**

**Self**

**Effect** Use this power to accomplish one of the effects given below, or an equivalent with the GM's approval.

- You can cajole, bully and bribe fire as if it were a person.
- You can heat things by concentrating on them.
- You can start a fire by clicking your fingers.
- You can burn small objects to provide yourself with sustenance.
- Light something easily flammable, such as gasoline, paper, or gunpowder.
- Boil a gallon of water (other liquids may be affected at different volumes, at the GM's discretion). This effect can be maintained on successive turns to affect larger bodies of water: it requires two turns to boil one full square, and each subsequent turn increases the size of the affected area by burst 1.
- Create a flame in your hand. It can produce uncomfortable and distracting burns if used in combat but does not inflict any damage.
- Cook food to a desired temperature.

**Maintain Swift** The effect persists until the end of your next turn.

## Friendly Zephyr

**At-Will Utility Feature (Standard Action) • Arcane, Air**

**Ranged 20**

**Effect** Each round you may do to one target in the area one of the following:

- Shunt a Tiny object 10 squares, a Small object 5 squares, a Medium object 2 squares or a Large object 1.
- Hear what a creature says this round as if you were standing right beside them.
- Moisten a creature, giving it resistance to fire 5 until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Swift** The effect persists until the end of your next turn.

## Ghost Sound

**At-Will Utility Feature (Standard Action) • Illusion**

**Ranged 10, one object or empty square**

**Effect** Ghost sound allows you to create a volume of sound that rises, recedes, approaches, or remains at a fixed place. You choose what type of sound ghost sound creates when casting it and cannot thereafter change the sound's basic character. You can produce as much noise as a person. The noise a ghost sound spell produces can be virtually any type of sound within the volume limit.

## Create Item

**Encounter Utility Feature (Standard Action) • Arcane, Conjuration**

**Self**

**Effect** Create an item that costs 5 gp or less. It disappears after 24 hours.

## Glowing Moss

Encounter Utility Feature (Swift Action) • Arcane, Zone

Special

**Effect** You and any zones you have created emit bright light in a burst X where X is your Intelligence modifier.

## Telepathy

Encounter Utility Feature (Swift Action) • Arcane

Self

**Effect** You have telepathy 10 until the end of your next turn.

## Buoyancy

Daily Utility Feature (Standard Action) • Arcane

Melee touch, one item

**Effect** Target ignores encumbrance until your next long rest.

## Double Dimension

Daily Utility Feature (Standard Action) • Arcane

Melee touch, one item

**Effect** You make an item two times longer, two times wider and two times deeper on the inside than it is on the outside, until your next long rest.

## Sheltering Lamp

Daily Utility Feature (Counter Action) • Arcane, Transformation

Self

**Requirements** You are hit by an attack, or as a standard action at any time.

**Effect** Spend a recovery. You take the form of a lamp, bottle or other small container. In this form you have your defences, but cannot take any actions other than a swift action to end this power. The bottle has HP equal to your recovery value - minus whatever damage is done by the triggering attack, if any.

**Special** You can take a long rest while in lamp form.

## Stow

Daily Utility Feature (Swift Action) • Arcane

Melee touch, one item

**Effect** An item you are holding disappears. It reappears in your hands the next time that you take a long rest. If you are reduced to 0 HP or below, it appears immediately in an unoccupied square adjacent to you.

# Cup of Brimstone

**Key Ability:** Charisma

**Secondary Ability:** Constitution



Summoning by Joyce Maureira

### Burn It Off

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Fire**

**Ranged 10, one enemy**

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** 1d8 + Charisma modifier fire damage.

**Effect** You suffer a cumulative -1 penalty on attack rolls using this power for every time you have used it this encounter.

**Special** You can use this power as a basic ranged attack.

## Contagion

**At-Will Attack 1 (Reaction Action) • Focus, Arcane, Poison**

**Ranged** 10, the closest enemy to the triggering creature within range

**Trigger** A creature you have Claimed is reduced to 0 HP or below.

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** 1d6 + Charisma modifier poison damage and you have a Dark Claim on the target.

## Stab in the Soul

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Necrotic**

**Ranged** 10, one enemy

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** 1d12 + Charisma modifier necrotic damage.

**Miss** You take 1d6 damage.

**Special** You can use this power as a basic ranged attack.

## Death Mark

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane**

**Ranged** 10, one enemy

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** 1d8 + Charisma modifier necrotic damage and the target gains vulnerability to all 5 until the end of your next turn.

## Redoubled Misery

**Encounter Attack 1 (Reaction Action) • Focus, Arcane**

**Ranged** 10, one enemy

**Trigger** The target fails a saving throw

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** 2d6 + Charisma modifier damage and they suffer a -2 penalty on saving throws until the end of your next turn.

## Least Binding

**Daily Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Summons**

**Ranged** 1, unoccupied square

**Effect** You summon a Small demon toad or Small hopping imp until the end of the encounter.

## Perverse Blessing

**Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** You gain a +2 power bonus to defenses. If you are hit by an attack, you lose this bonus and instead get a -1 penalty to defenses. Until this power ends, you keep switching between bonus and penalty each time you are hit.

## Curse of the Odd

**Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane**

**Ranged** 10, one enemy

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** Until the end of your next turn, each time any creature rolls an odd number on an attack roll or saving throw, the target takes damage equal to your Charisma modifier.

### **Everburn**

**Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Fire**

**Ranged** 10, one enemy

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** Persistent 5 fire damage and vulnerability to fire (save ends).

### **Minor Binding**

**Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Summons**

**Ranged** 1, unoccupied square

**Effect** You summon a Medium burner demon or Medium hellhound until the end of the encounter. If you summon the hellhound, choose one enemy within 10 squares to become the hellhound's quarry.

### **Dance in Fire**

**Daily Utility 6 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Fire, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** When an enemy enters a square adjacent to you, it takes damage equal to your Intelligence modifier.

### **Diseased Blood**

**Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Acid**

**Far** blast 2, all enemies

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** 1d8 + Charisma modifier acid damage and you have a Dark Claim on the target.

### **Mocking Curse**

**Encounter Attack 7 (Reaction Action) • Focus, Arcane, Psychic**

**Ranged** 10, one enemy

**Trigger** The target fails an attack roll against you

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** 1d10 + Charisma modifier psychic damage and the target is dazed until the end of your next turn.

### **Lesser Binding**

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Summons**

**Ranged** 1, unoccupied square

**Effect** You summon a Large vulture demon, Medium hungry maw or Large hezrou until the end of the encounter.

### **Flaming Teleport**

**Encounter Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Teleportation**

**Self**

**Effect** Teleport to an unoccupied space adjacent to a creature that is taking persistent fire damage.

## Demonic Explosion

**Encounter Attack 13 (Reaction Action) • Focus, Arcane, Fire**

**Far** burst 1 (range special), all creatures

**Trigger** One of your summoned monsters is reduced to 0 HP or below.

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** 1d10 + Charisma modifier fire damage.

**Special** The burst is centred on the triggering monster.

## Sadistic Shot

**Encounter Attack 13 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Fire**

**Ranged** 10, one enemy

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** 2d8 + Charisma modifier damage, and you may spend a recovery to heal your recovery value in HP.

## Prestige Binding

**Daily Attack 15 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Summons**

**Ranged** 1, unoccupied square

**Effect** You summon a Large big burner until the end of the encounter.

## Follow the Blood

**Encounter Utility 16 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Teleportation**

**Ranged** 10, one staggered creature

**Effect** Teleport to an unoccupied space adjacent to the target.

## Abyssal Bargain

**Daily Utility 16 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Healing**

**Melee** touch, one ally on 0 HP or below

**Effect** The ally heals to maximum HP. You and the ally both have zero recoveries until the next long rest.

## Keep Burning Please

**Encounter Attack 17 (Reaction Action) • Arcane, Fire**

**Ranged** 10, one enemy

**Trigger** The target makes a successful saving throw against persistent fire damage.

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** 2d8 + Charisma modifier fire damage and persistent fire damage 10 (save ends).

## Rabble Babble

**Encounter Attack 17 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Psychic**

**Far** burst 1, all enemies

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** The target is dazed until the end of your next turn.

**Aftereffect:** The target takes damage equal to your Charisma modifier.

### **Advanced Binding**

**Daily Attack 19 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Summons**

**Ranged 1**, unoccupied square

**Effect** You summon a Medium frenzy demon, Large boar demon or Huge pincer demon until the end of the encounter.

### **Golden Claw**

**Daily Utility 22 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Conjunction, Fire**

**Self**

**Effect** You conjure a Medium golden claw in your space. The claw carries you, giving you a fly speed of 12 (hover, maximum altitude 2). If you are subject to an opportunity attack, make the following secondary attack against the attacker.

*Secondary Attack:* Charisma vs Fortitude; 3d6 + Charisma modifier fire damage. Then this power ends.

### **Carrion Screech**

**Encounter Attack 23 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Psychic**

**Close** blast 3, all enemies

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** 4d8 + Charisma modifier necrotic damage and the target gains vulnerability to all damage 10 (save ends).

### **Spreading the Rot**

**Encounter Attack 23 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Necrotic**

**Ranged 10**, one enemy

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** 4d8 + Charisma modifier necrotic damage and the target takes 10 persistent necrotic damage (save ends).

*Aftereffect:* The claimed enemy of yours nearest the target takes 10 persistent necrotic damage (save ends).

### **Greater Binding**

**Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Summons**

**Ranged 1**, unoccupied square

**Effect** You summon a Large laughing demon until the end of the encounter.

### **Killing Doubt**

**Encounter Attack 27 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Psychic**

**Ranged 10**, one enemy

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** 4d10 + Intelligence modifier psychic damage. The target's next standard action must be a basic attack.

### **Ultimate Binding**

**Daily Attack 29 (Standard Action) • Focus, Arcane, Summons**

**Ranged 1**, unoccupied square

**Effect** You summon a Large balor or Large marilith until the end of the encounter.

## **Cup of Brimstone Summons**

## Demon Toad

### Level 1 Summoned Creature

Small Outsider Monstrosity • Demon (Chaotic Evil)

**Senses:** darkvision

**Languages:** Common, Abyssal

**Speed:** 4, see also *leap*

**Defenses:** your defenses

**HP:** your recovery value; can use your recoveries

**Resist:** poison 5

#### ‡ **Bite** (standard, at-will) • **Poison**

Your level +4 vs AC; 1d8 + Charisma modifier poison damage.

#### ¤ **Foul Belch** (reaction, at-will) • **Poison**

When the toad takes damage: Near burst 1; your level +2 vs Fortitude; 1d8 + Charisma modifier poison damage, and the target is dazed (save ends).

#### **Leap** (move, at-will)

The demon toad jumps 4 squares, without provoking opportunity attacks.

#### **Instinct**

At the end of your turn, if the demon toad has not received a command that turn, it attacks or charges the nearest dazed creature, otherwise the nearest creature.

## Hopping Imp

### Level 1 Summoned Creature

Small Outsider Humanoid • Demon (Evil)

**Senses:** darkvision

**Languages:** Common, Abyssal

**Speed:** 6, fly 2

**Defenses:** your defenses

**HP:** your recovery value; can use your recoveries

**Resist:** fire 5

*Curse (Psychic) aura 1:* Each time a creature in the aura misses on an attack, it takes 1d8 + your Charisma modifier psychic damage.

#### ‡ **Festering Claws** (standard, at-will) • **Poison**

Your level +6 vs AC; the target takes 5 persistent poison damage (save ends).

#### ¤ **Blight Jet** (standard, at-will) • **Poison**

Near arc 2; your level +4 vs Fortitude; 1d8 + Charisma modifier poison damage, and the target is slowed (save ends).

#### **Instinct**

At the end of your turn, if the hopping imp has not received a command that turn, it attacks or charges the nearest slowed creature, otherwise the nearest creature.

## Burner Demon

### Level 5 Summoned Creature

Medium Outsider Humanoid • Demon, Fire (Chaotic Evil)

**Senses:** darkvision

**Languages:** Common, Abyssal

**Speed:** fly 4 (hover, max altitude 2)

**Defenses:** your defenses

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

**Resist:** fire 10, **Vulnerable:** cold 10

**‡ Flickers of Flame** (standard, at-will) • **Fire**

Your level +4 vs Reflex; 1d6 + Charisma modifier fire damage. *Miss:* A random creature adjacent to the burner demon takes 1d6 + Charisma modifier fire damage.

**\* Quick Flicking Fire** (standard, at-will) • **Fire**

Far burst 1 within 5; your level +4 vs Reflex (one random target in range); 1d6 + Charisma modifier fire damage.

**Instinct**

At the end of your turn, if the burner demon has not received a command that turn, it makes a *quick flicking fire* attack against the nearest square occupied by a creature.

## Hellhound

**Level 5 Summoned Creature**

Medium Outsider Beast • Demon (Evil)

**Senses:** darkvision

**Languages:** Common, Abyssal

**Speed:** 8

**Defenses:** your defenses

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

**Resist:** fire 10, **Vulnerable:** cold 10

**‡ Savage Bite** (standard, at-will) • **Fire**

Your level +4 vs AC; 2d6 + Charisma modifier fire damage. *Miss:* Make a *fiery breath* attack as a free action, if available.

**¤ Fiery Breath** (standard, encounter) • **Fire**

Near arc 2; your level +4 vs Reflex; 1d6 + Charisma modifier fire damage, and the target takes persistent 5 fire damage (save ends).

**Instinct**

At the end of your turn, if the hellhound has not received a command that turn, it charges its quarry if within charging distance, otherwise it runs towards the quarry.

## Hezrou

**Level 9 Summoned Creature**

Large Outsider Humanoid • Demon (Chaotic Evil)

**Senses:** darkvision

**Languages:** Common, Abyssal

**Speed:** 8, see also *leap*

**Defenses:** your defenses

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

*Demonic Stench aura 1:* Creatures in the aura cannot heal.

**‡ Meaty, Clawed Hands** (standard, at-will)

Your level +6 vs AC; 1d8 + Charisma modifier damage, and the target is grappled.

**† Constrict** (standard, at-will)

A creature the hezrou has grappled takes 2d8 + Charisma modifier damage.

**Leap** (move, at-will)

The hezrou jumps 4 squares, without provoking opportunity attacks.

**Instinct**

At the end of your turn, if the hezrou has not received a command that turn, it constricts if it is grappling a creature. Otherwise it attacks or charges the nearest creature.

## Hungry Maw

### Level 9 Summoned Creature

Medium Outsider Monstrosity • Demon (Chaotic Evil)

**Senses:** darkvision

**Languages:** Common, Abyssal

**Speed:** 6

**Defenses:** your defenses

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

*Chomp and Chew aura 1:* A creature that enters or begins its turn in the aura takes 10 persistent damage (save ends).

‡ **Big Chomp** (standard, at-will)

Your level +4 vs AC; 2d6 + Charisma modifier damage.

**Instinct**

At the end of your turn, if the hungry maw has not received a command that turn, it attacks a random creature within reach or moves towards the nearest creature if none are within reach.

## Vulture Demon

### Level 9 Summoned Creature

Large Outsider Monstrosity • Demon (Chaotic Evil)

**Senses:** darkvision

**Languages:** Common, Abyssal

**Speed:** 6, fly 8

**Defenses:** your defenses

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

‡ **Filth Covered Claws** (standard, at-will) • **Poison**

Your level +6 vs AC; 1d8 + Charisma modifier damage, and the target takes 5 persistent poison damage (save ends).

¤ **Demonic Screech** (standard, encounter) • **Psychic**

Near arc 3; your level +2 vs Will; 1d8 + Charisma modifier psychic damage, and the target grants combat advantage until the end of your next turn.

**Instinct**

At the end of your turn, if the vulture demon has not received a command that turn, it uses *demonic screech* even if it has already used it this encounter, positioned to include as many targets as possible.

## Big Burner

### Level 15 Summoned Creature

Large Outsider Humanoid • Demon, Fire (Chaotic Evil)

**Senses:** darkvision

**Languages:** Common, Abyssal

**Speed:** fly 8 (hover, max altitude 3)

**Defenses:** your defenses

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

**Resist:** fire 15, **Vulnerable:** cold 15

‡ **Flickers of Flame** (standard, at-will) • **Fire**

Reach 2; your level +4 vs Reflex; 3d6 + Charisma modifier fire damage. *Miss:* A random creature adjacent to the big burner takes 2d6 + Charisma modifier fire damage.

\* **Quick Flicking Fire** (standard, at-will) • **Fire**

Far burst 1 within 5; your level +4 vs Reflex (one random target in range); 2d6 + Charisma modifier fire damage.

## **Instinct**

At the end of your turn, if the big burner has not received a command that turn, it makes a *fast flicking fire* attack against the nearest square occupied by a creature.

## **Boar Demon (Nalfeshnee)**

### **Level 19 Summoned Creature**

Large Outsider Humanoid • Demon (Chaotic Evil)

**Senses:** darkvision

**Languages:** Common, Abyssal

**Speed:** 5, fly 8

**Defenses:** your defenses

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

‡ **Musky Claw** (standard, at-will)

Your level +4 vs AC; 1d10 + Charisma modifier damage.

¤ **Accursed Blast** (standard, encounter) • **Necrotic, Lightning**

Near arc 2; your level +4 vs Reflex; 1d8 + Charisma modifier necrotic and lightning damage, and the target is weakened until the end of your next turn.

**Horror Nimbus** (reaction, encounter) • **Fear**

When the boar demon is reduced to 0 HP or below: Near burst 2; your level +4 vs Reflex; the target is pushed 2 and dazed (save ends); *Effect:* The boar demon is destroyed.

## **Instinct**

At the end of your turn, if the boar demon has not received a command that turn, it falls to 0 HP and triggers *horror nimbus*.

## **Frenzy Demon**

### **Level 19 Summoned Creature**

Medium Outsider Humanoid • Demon (Chaotic Evil)

**Senses:** darkvision

**Languages:** Common, Abyssal

**Speed:** 8

**Defenses:** your defenses

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

*Aura of Frustration aura 3:* Each time a creature within the aura misses on an attack roll, the frenzy demon gets a +2 power bonus to its next attack roll.

‡ **Claw** (standard, at-will)

Your level vs AC; 1d12 + Charisma modifier damage.

† **Raking Claws** (standard, at-will)

Your level vs AC; 2d12 + Charisma modifier damage.

## **Instinct**

At the end of your turn, if the frenzy demon has not received a command that turn, it moves towards the nearest creature and uses *raking claws*.

## **Pincer Demon (Glabrezu)**

### **Level 19 Summoned Creature**

Huge Outsider Humanoid • Demon (Chaotic Evil)

**Senses:** darkvision

**Languages:** Common, Abyssal

**Speed:** 6

**Defenses:** your defenses

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

**‡ Pincer** (standard, at-will)

Your level +6 vs AC; 2d8 + Charisma modifier damage.

**\* Chaos Hammer** (standard, at-will) • **Force**

Your level +4 vs Fortitude; 1d10 + Charisma modifier force damage, and the target falls prone.

**Instinct**

At the end of your turn, if the pincer demon has not received a command that turn, it uses *chaos hammer* centered on you, if possible. Otherwise, it moves towards the nearest creature and uses *pincer*.

## Laughing Demon

**Level 25 Summoned Creature**

Large Outsider Humanoid • Demon (Chaotic Evil)

**Senses:** darkvision

**Languages:** Common, Abyssal

**Speed:** 8

**Defenses:** your defenses

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

*Aura of Mockery aura* 3: A creature within the aura that fails a saving throw takes 15 damage.

**‡ Tooth and Claw** (standard, at-will)

Your level +6 vs AC; 2d8 + Charisma modifier damage, and a creature adjacent to the target takes 1d8 + Charisma modifier damage.

**† Tooth and Claw and Stomp** (standard, at-will)

The laughing demon makes two *tooth and claw* attacks.

**Instinct**

At the end of your turn, if the laughing demon has not received a command that turn, it teleports to an unoccupied square adjacent to a random creature within 20, and uses *tooth and claw and stomp*.

## Balor

**Level 29 Summoned Creature**

Large Outsider Humanoid • Demon, Fire (Chaotic Evil)

**Senses:** darkvision, trueseeing

**Languages:** Common, Abyssal

**Speed:** 6, fly 12

**Defenses:** your defenses +2

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

**Resist:** fire 15, necrotic 15, **Vulnerable:** cold 15

*Aura of Flame (Fire) aura* 2: A creature that enters or begins its turn in the aura takes 20 fire damage.

**‡ Longsword** (standard, at-will) • **Fire, Necrotic, Weapon**

Reach 2; your level +6 vs AC; 2d12 + Charisma modifier fire and necrotic damage.

**† Flame Whip** (swift, at-will) • **Fire**

Reach 3; your level +4 vs Reflex; the target is knocked prone and pulled 3.

**Lifedrinker** (free, at-will) • **Healing**

If a creature is killed within the balor's aura, the balor's summoner regains a recovery and the balor heals equal to your recovery value.

**Fallen Angel's Reckoning** (reaction, encounter) • **Radiant**

The balor is reduced to 0 HP or below: Near burst 5; 2d12 + your Charisma modifier radiant damage, and the balor is destroyed.

**Instinct**

At the end of your turn, if the balor has not received a command that turn, it moves so the nearest creature is in range of its *flame whip*, then uses the *flame whip* and *longsword*.

# Marilith

## Level 29 Summoned Creature

Large Outsider Humanoid • Demon (Chaotic Evil)

**Senses:** darkvision

**Languages:** Common, Abyssal

**Speed:** 8

**Defenses:** your defenses +2

**HP:** your staggered value; can use your recoveries

*Wall of Steel aura 2:* A creature that leaves the aura takes 15 damage.

### ‡ **Sword** (standard, at-will) • **Weapon**

Reach 2; your level +6 vs AC; 2d8 + Charisma modifier damage.

### † **Three Whirling Swords** (standard, at-will) • **Weapon**

The marilith makes up to three *sword* attacks, each against a different target. The marilith may shift 1 after each attack.

### **Terrible Swift Swords** (free, encounter)

For the rest of this turn, all attacks you make score a critical hit on a natural 15-20.

### **Beguiling Gaze** (standard, at-will) • **Psychic, Charm**

Ranged 10; your level +4 vs Will; the target is pulled 6 squares.

### **Instinct**

At the end of your turn, if the marilith has not received a command that turn, it uses *three whirling swords* against an adjacent target. If there is no such target, it uses *beguiling gaze*.

## Deep, Dark, Truthful Mirror

**Key Ability:** Constitution

**Secondary Ability:** Charisma

You're able to modify your body in ways not reflective of any animal. This includes the manipulation of your bone structure, your muscles, even altering your size and the position of your limbs.

### **Brief Mimicry**

*You change your shape to look like another, throwing off those who see you.*

#### **At-Will Attack 1 (Move Action) • Arcane, Transmutation**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a particular creature. Allies of that creature must make a saving throw each time they target you with an attack. If the save fails, they must target the attack so it does not affect you, or the attack fails. Lasts until the end of your next turn.

### **Clay**

*It's like you're made out of plastic, rubber, or some other kind of other flexible material.*

#### **At-Will Utility 2 (Move Action) • Arcane, Transmutation**

**Self**

**Effect** You gain reach 1 until the start of your next turn.

## Squeeeeze

*Your muscles can extend; your bones can slip from their sockets. You find yourself moving through places even a rodent would find difficult.*

### At-Will Utility 2 (Move Action) • Arcane, Transmutation

#### Self

**Effect** Until the start of your next turn, you can squeeze without a reduction in speed. You suffer no penalties to attack, and do not grant combat advantage while squeezing. You are treated as a Small creature for purposes of squeezing into Tiny spaces.

## Bone Blade

*From beneath your skin, you extend a sharpened piece of bone which you can immediately employ as a weapon.*

### Encounter Utility 2 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Transmutation, Focus

#### Self

**Effect** You create a weapon of your choice. It can remain attached to your body or be detached so it can be thrown. The weapon is an enchanted weapon of the same bonus as the focus used for this power (if any).

## Behemoth

*You are able to change your basic biological makeup to make yourself extremely resistant to damage.*

### Daily Utility 2 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Transmutation

#### Self

**Effect** You gain a number of temporary hit points equal to twice your Constitution modifier + your level. Until you lose all these temporary hit points, your weight is doubled and you gain a +2 bonus to Fortitude defense against forced movement attempts.

## Bone Shield

*You expand one of your arms bones to emerge as a shield to defend against attack. It doesn't look pretty. It only has to work.*

### Daily Utility 2 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Transmutation, Focus

#### Self

**Effect** You create a light or heavy shield attached to your arm. You can dismiss the shield as a swift action. The shield is an enchanted shield of the same bonus as the focus used for this power (if any).

## Theriophily

*You are no monster, and unlike others like you, fitting in has never been a real issue, especially when you can look like anyone.*

### Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Transmutation, Stance

#### Self

**Effect** You can alter your physical form to take on the appearance of another humanoid creature of your size, including unique individuals. You retain your statistics in your new form, and your clothing, armor, and possessions do not change. Other creatures can attempt an Insight check (opposed by your Bluff check) to pierce the disguise. You must have seen the individual being imitated (as well as hear the individual if you wish to simulate the voice as well).

## Perfect Harmony

*There is an old saying about making your weapon part of you. In this case, that's easy.*

### Encounter Attack 3 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Transmutation

#### Self

**Effect** Your next melee or ranged attack roll with any weapon you create with a Transmutation power automatically hits (but cannot inflict critical hits).

**Special** Spend a recovery, but recover no hit points: instead, this power is not expended.

### Metalform

*You crystallize your skin to be resistant to any damage.*

**Encounter Utility 6 (Move Action) • Arcane, Transmutation, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** You gain resistance 5 to all damage.

### Growth Hormone

*Your cells go through a massive transformation, allowing you to increase your size.*

**Daily Utility 10 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Transmutation, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** You become a Large creature until the end of your next rest. You get a +2 bonus on attack rolls.

### Instinctive Shift

*You change form without conscious thought.*

**Daily Utility 10 (Counter Action) • Arcane, Transmutation**

**Self**

**Effect** You can use a power with the Transmutation tag that normally takes a swift, move or standard action. This still counts as a use of the power for those that are limited in how often they can be used.

### Molecular Compression

*You change your atomic density, decreasing your size.*

**Daily Utility 10 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Transmutation, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** You become a Small creature. You get a +2 bonus to AC and Reflex defense.

## Elemental Flux

**Key Ability:** Intelligence

**Secondary Ability:** Constitution

When you first gain a power with the Flux tag, choose an element: lightning, acid, cold, fire or thunder. All powers with the Flux tag have that energy as a tag, and replace any reference to [flux] in the power text with that energy. There are some powers that allow you to change your Flux energy, if you take them. You can also change your Flux energy when you retrain at a new level. Some classes interact with Flux powers in other ways.

When a power refers to [flux], it always means your current flux energy, even if you used the power when your flux energy was different. For example, if you conjured a vortex devil, it does damage of your current flux energy not the flux energy you had when you conjured it.



Sorcerer by Joyce Maureira

### Energy Jolt

*You fill the opponent with harmful elemental energy, dealing damage and causing them to suffer debilitating effects.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon**

**Near** burst 3, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs Reflex

**Hit** 1dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage, and the target:

- Acid: Takes a -2 penalty to AC until the end of your next turn.
- Cold: Is shunted 1.
- Fire: Loses their next move action.
- Lightning: Is pulled 2.
- Thunder: Is pushed 2.

### Spark Strike

*By letting the power of the elements flow through you and into your attack, you're able to strike true with raw primal energies at your unlucky foe.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage.

### Variable Flux

*Filling your weapon with the power of the elements, you lash out with barely-contained eldritch power.*

**Daily Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage, and the target is subject to one of the following until the end of your next turn.

- Acid: Slowed.
- Cold: Vulnerability to lightning and cold 5.
- Fire: Persistent fire damage equal to your Constitution modifier.
- Lightning: Rattled.
- Thunder: Dazed.

**Miss** Half damage.

## Eldritch Shield

*By drawing upon the elements, you are capable of defending against energy effects.*

**Encounter Utility 2 (Counter Action) • Arcane, Flux**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are about to take damage.

**Effect** You gain resistance to [flux] 5 + your Constitution modifier, for that attack.

## Fluctuation Movement

*Coating your feet in the power of the elements, you alter your movement to grant you a burst of speed and maneuverability.*

**Encounter Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Stance, Flux**

**Self**

**Effect** You get a benefit based on your [flux]:

- Acid: Ignore difficult terrain until the end of your next turn.
- Cold: Until the end of your next turn, when you charge you can move however you like (not just in a straight line).
- Fire: Your speed increases by +2 until the end of your next turn.
- Lightning: Make a jump as a free action, with a +10 bonus to Athletics.
- Thunder: Until the end of your next turn, whenever you are subject to unwilling movement you can shift 1 at the end of the move.

## Arcane Shield

*You rely on your unique insight into eldritch powers to create a shield of energy that protects you from an attack.*

**Daily Utility 2 (Counter Action) • Arcane**

**Trigger** You are hit by an attack.

**Effect** Attacker rerolls their attack.

## Degrade Resistance

*As a disciple of the Elemental Flux, you understand how to use elements to assault those normally resistant to them.*

**Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Arcane**

**Effect** Your attacks ignore the first 5 points of energy resistance.

**Maintain Swift** The effect persists until the end of your next turn.

## Elemental Nimbus

*Channeling the strength of the elements lends your attacks strength and fury.*

**Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Flux**

**Self**

**Effect** Each attack that hits does +1d6 [flux] damage. You can choose to daze a target that you hit until the end of your next turn, but then this power ends.

**Maintain Swift** The effect persists until the end of your next turn.

## Elemental Realignment

**Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Flux**

**Self**

**Effect** Change your Flux energy. You gain resistance to [flux] 5 + your Constitution modifier until the end of the encounter.

### Eldritch Fang

You fill your strike with eldritch energy that overwhelms the senses of your target.

**Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Flux, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs Fortitude

**Hit** 2dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage and the target is dazed until the end of your next turn.

### Elemental Strike

You channel the fluctuating power of the elements to land an empowered blow.

**Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs Fortitude

**Hit** 2dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage, and the target is subject to one of the following based on your flux energy.

- Acid: Weakened (end of your next turn).
- Thunder: Immobile (end of your next turn).
- Fire: Blinded (end of your next turn).
- Cold: Knocked prone.
- Lightning: Dazed (end of your next turn).

**Miss** Half damage.

### Energy Spark

You fill the air with elemental energy, which explodes as you strike your target.

**Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Focus**

**Ranged** 10

**Attack** Intelligence vs Reflex

**Hit** 3dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage

### Elemental Flux Stance

Filling both your body and soul with the power of the elements, you open yourself up to new powers.

**Daily Utility 6 (Swift Action) • Flux, Arcane, Stance**

**Near** burst 3, all allies

**Effect** Yourself and allies within range get one based on your [flux], until the end of your next turn:

- Acid: Ignore the first 1 square of unwilling movement.
- Cold: Take a +2 bonus on all saving throws.
- Fire: Heal an additional +1d6 damage each time they would heal.
- Lightning: +2 bonus to speed.
- Thunder: One hit on an attack per turn pushes 1.

### Lance of Power

With a swing of your blade, you release a rippling line of elemental energy.

**Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon**

**Near** arc 3, all creatures

**Attack** Intelligence vs Fortitude

**Hit** 1dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage and one option based on your flux energy:

- Acid: Targets are slowed.
- Cold: Targets must save or fall prone.
- Fire: Take an additional 1d8 damage.
- Lightning: Targets must save or drop what they are holding.
- Thunder: Targets are deafened until the end of your next turn.

## Raging Flux

You know how to strike with such eldritch force that it drives your foes backwards.

### Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon

**Near** burst 3, all creatures (range 10)

**Attack** Intelligence vs Fortitude

**Hit** 3dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage.

**Effect** Creates a zone in the area of effect, until the end of the encounter. Creatures that enter the zone take 1d6 + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage. At the beginning of each of your turns, creatures in the zone take 1d6 + your Intelligence modifier [flux] damage. While the zone persists, you can change your flux energy once each time a creature is damaged by your *raging flux*.

## Assay Resistance

*By directly targeting the elemental essence that suffuses all creatures, you overcome an opponent's defenses with a powerful attack.*

### Encounter Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Flux, Arcane

**Near** burst 5, one creature

**Effect** You learn the target's resistances, immunities and vulnerabilities. Until the end of your next turn, the target becomes vulnerable to [flux] 5 + your Constitution modifier.

**Boost Level 22:** Targets all creatures in area of effect; the target becomes vulnerable to [flux] 10 + your Constitution modifier.

## Arcane Torrent

*You unleash a sudden burst of eldritch energy that surges towards a distant foe.*

### Encounter Attack 13 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon

**Near** arc 3, all creatures

**Attack** Intelligence vs Fortitude

**Hit** 2dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage and push 3.

## Energy Hammer

*As you advance your training, you learn to unleash ever more powerful bursts of energy.*

### Daily Attack 15 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon

**Near** arc 3, all creatures

**Attack** Intelligence vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage and one of the following based on your [flux]:

- Acid: Target takes 5 persistent acid damage (save ends).
- Cold: Target is immobile (save ends).
- Fire: Target is blinded (save ends).
- Lightning: Target is stunned until the end of your next turn.
- Thunder: Target is deafened and dazed (save ends both).

**Miss** Half damage, no persistent damage.

## Eldritch Consumption

*You have such an intimate understanding of the underlying nature of magic that you can capture its essence and feast on it to rejuvenate yourself.*

### Encounter Utility 16 (Counter Action) • Flux, Arcane

**Self**

**Trigger** You take damage from an energy source.

**Effect** Spend a recovery to heal your recovery value + your Constitution modifier. You may change your flux energy if you like.

## Chaotic Blow

**Encounter Attack 17 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage.

## Elemental Drive

*You charge your weapon with kinetic and elemental energy, driving them back with a wave of elemental power.*

**Daily Attack 19 (Free Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon**

**Self**

**Trigger** You make an attack after a charge.

**Effect** Whether or not you hit, you do an additional 2dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage and push them squares equal to your Constitution modifier.

## Redirecting Flux

*You can read and alter the flow of magical energy.*

**Encounter Utility 22 (Counter Action) • Flux, Arcane**

**Near** burst 10, one power

**Trigger** A creature uses a Near or Far power that targets you and/or an ally.

**Effect** Choose a number of creatures within the area of effect up to your Constitution modifier. Those creatures are no longer targets of the attack. Choose a number of enemies within Near burst 10. Those creatures are targets of the attack, even if they are not within the area of effect.

## Elemental Absorption

*You learn to suffuse your being with an element to such a degree that its presence heals you instead of harming you.*

**Daily Utility 22 (Counter Action) • Flux, Arcane**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are about to take energy damage.

**Effect** Set your flux energy to the energy of your choice. Until the end of the encounter, you are immune to [flux] damage, and heal your level + your Constitution modifier each time you are subject to [flux] damage.

## Nexus of Elemental Retribution

*You can absorb and redirect the flow of elemental power, syphoning away energies that would harm you and making them your own.*

**Daily Utility 22 (Swift Action) • Flux, Arcane, Stance**

**Self**

**Hit** You gain resistance 15 to acid, cold, fire, lightning and thunder. Each time you are the target of an attack that does acid, cold, fire, lightning or thunder damage, you can make a basic melee or ranged attack that does additional [flux] damage equal to your Constitution modifier.

## Enter the Vortex

*Riding on the currents of elemental energy, you gain the benefit of a new form of movement.*

### Encounter Attack 23 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage, and you get a benefit until the end of the encounter based on your [flux]:

- Acid: You get a burrow speed of 4 and tremorsense 6.
- Cold: You get a swim speed of 12. Any time you are subject to unwilling movement, you can instead shift that distance.
- Fire: Your speed increases by 4, and your initiative score for this encounter increases by +4.
- Lightning: You can teleport 4 as a move action.
- Thunder: You get a fly speed of 8.

## Cascade of Elemental Wrath

*Each slash of your blade releases more and more eldritch power, overwhelming your enemies with the power of your strikes.*

### Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one to three targets

**Attack** Intelligence vs AC

**Hit** Three attacks. 2dW + Intelligence modifier damage. You can change your flux energy before each attack.

## Elemental Vortex

*A whirling vortex of elemental energy engulfs your foe just as your blade lands.*

### Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon, Conjuration

**Near** burst 1, all creatures

**Attack** Intelligence vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Intelligence modifier damage.

**Effect** You conjure a Medium vortex devil in an adjacent square, which lasts till the end of the encounter. You can shunt the vortex devil up to 6 as a swift action, once per turn. At the end of your turn, enemies adjacent to the vortex demon take 3d10 [flux] damage.

## Zephyr Flux

*You may transmute your entire being into elemental energy and travel in the blink of an eye across the battlefield, leaving a wake of devastation behind you.*

### Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, multiple targets

**Attack** Intelligence vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage.

**Special** When you use this power, shift up to your speed. Make the attack against any creature you are adjacent to at some point during your shift.

## Eldritch Energy Hammer

*You know how to destroy the bonds that hold magic together just as easily as you can forge them.*

### Encounter Attack 27 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one zone, summon or conjuration in range

**Attack** Intelligence vs Will (power's user)

**Hit** The conjuration or zone is destroyed, or the summon takes 5dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage. Enemies within the zone, or enemies within Near burst 3 of the summon (if destroyed) or conjuration are subject to a secondary attack.

**Secondary Attack:** Intelligence vs Will; 3dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage.

### Elemental Destruction Ring

You whip the elements around you into a fury, then unleash the energy at all the foes who surround you.

**Daily Attack 29 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Zone, Weapon**

**Near** burst 3, all enemies

**Attack** Intelligence vs Fortitude

**Hit** 4dW + Intelligence modifier [flux] damage.

**Effect** You have an aura 1. At the end of your turn, enemies within the aura experience an effect based on your flux:

- Lightning: *Secondary Attack*: Intelligence vs Fortitude; the target is blinded until the end of your next turn.
- Acid: 10 acid damage, and the target is rattled until the end of your next turn.
- Thunder: The target is knocked prone.
- Cold: The target is slowed until the end of your next turn.
- Fire: The target is dazed until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Swift** The effect persists until the end of your next turn.

### Strike of Elemental Devestation

You crush your opponents under a fierce magical assault.

**Daily Attack 29 (Standard Action) • Flux, Arcane, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs AC

**Hit** 7dW + Intelligence modifier damage.

**Effect** All enemies within a number of squares of the target equal to your Constitution modifier gain vulnerability to [flux] 15.

## Frontline Fighting

**Key Ability:** Strength

**Secondary Ability:** Constitution

### All-Out Strike

You lean in and give it all you've got.

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is pushed one square. If the target cannot be pushed because of an obstruction, the target takes additional damage equal to your Constitution modifier.

*Level 21:* 2dW + Strength modifier.

### Rope-A-Dope

You confuse your enemy with one hand but strike fast with the other. You weave around your opponent in the confusion.

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage.

*Level 21:* 2dW + Strength modifier.

**Effect** Shift to any square adjacent to the target. You either push the target 1 square or shunt it into the square you just occupied.

### **Unbalancing Strike**

*A quick jab is better than a heavier thrust which can throw you off balance.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs Fortitude

**Hit** 1dW damage, and you gain combat advantage against the target until the end of your next turn.

**Level 21:** 2dW.

### **Full Sweep**

*You spin around, attacking all targets around you.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Near** burst 1, all enemies you can see

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is knocked prone and dazed until the start of your next turn.

### **Sudden Leap**

*You vault in the air and deliver a crippling blow from up high.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** 4 (minimum 3), one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage, and you push the target one square. You shift into the square the target previously occupied.

If the target cannot be pushed, the target is knocked prone and you shift into the occupied square.

**Miss** You shift to a square adjacent to the target.

### **Insult to Injury**

*A noble warrior doesn't kick someone when they're down. You're not that noble.*

**Daily Attack 1 (Special Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, the triggering enemy

**Trigger** One enemy is knocked prone.

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is pushed 3 squares. If the target cannot be pushed 3 squares because of an obstruction, both the obstruction and the target take 1d6 + your Constitution modifier damage.

**Miss** Half damage, and the target is not pushed.

**Special** You can use this power as a swift action or a reaction.

### **Through the Crack**

*You strike when the enemy least suspects it, through an assumed impenetrable defense.*

**Daily Attack 1 (Counter Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, the triggering enemy

**Trigger** One enemy makes a melee attack against you.

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Miss** Half damage.

**Effect** You gain a +3 power bonus to AC until the end of your next turn.

## Redirection of Energy

*You utilize the direction of your enemy's attack injury into a counter-manuever.*

**Encounter Utility 2 (Counter Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are hit by a melee or ranged attack by an adjacent enemy.

**Effect** You gain a +4 power bonus to AC and Reflex defense against the attack. Shift to any other square adjacent to the target and gain combat advantage until the end of your next turn.

## Roll With It

*You take an injury and fall back, hoping to diminish the severity of the impact.*

**Encounter Utility 2 (Reaction Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are hit by a melee or ranged attack.

**Effect** You shift 1 square away from the triggering attacker and only suffer 1 point of damage from the hit. If you cannot move away from the attacker, you may not use this power.

## Adaptable Warrior

*Being able to adapt to any situation is the mark of any master of the martial arts.*

**Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one or two creatures

**Attack** Strength +1 vs AC (2 attacks) or Strength +4 vs AC (1 attack)

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Special** You can use this power again if you spend an action point to use it.

## Mistaken Aggravation

*You might have misjudged this opponent. Time for a strategic withdrawal.*

**Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Effect** Shift your speed. You must take the most direct path away from the target.

## Overreach Lunge

*Your opponent thinks they are safe. Prove them wrong.*

**Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Martial, Consistent, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature 1 square beyond your reach

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Effect** Shift to any square adjacent to the target.

## Flawless Victory

*Your enemy is near defeat. Use all remaining reserves for a decisive win.*

**Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one staggered enemy

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 4dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Miss** Half damage.

**Effect** If the attack does not drop the target to 0 hit points or fewer, you grant combat advantage to the target until the end of your next turn. If the target hits you before the start of your next turn, you grant combat advantage until the end of your following turn.

## Hip Throw

You and your opponent are in a clinch. You utilize leverage and superior balance to toss your enemy down.

**Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon (unarmed), one creature

**Attack** Strength vs Reflex

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage, and you shunt the target 3 squares, knock it prone and daze it until the end of your next turn.

**Miss** Half damage, and you shunt the target 3 squares.

## Smack-Attack

Your opponent rushes you. You direct their energy past you.

**Daily Utility 6 (Counter Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** A creature hits you with a melee attack.

**Effect** The attack misses. Shift to any square adjacent to the triggering attacker, and it grants you combat advantage until the end of your next turn.

## Consequential Attack

You throw yourself to such a degree into the attack, you leave yourself vulnerable.

**Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Martial, Consistent, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature 1 square beyond your reach

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage + Constitution modifier.

**Effect** Regardless if you hit, you grant combat advantage to all enemies until the start of your next turn.

## Jaw Strike

You connect hard, sending a bolt of pain into your opponent's head.

**Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is pushed 1 square, knocked prone, and dazed until the start of your next turn.

**Special** You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action).

## Free Hand

You see a split-second opening to take a passing strike, given a free appendage to do so.

**Daily Attack 9 (Free Action) • Martial, Consistent, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Strength modifier damage.

## Knock-Out Button

You hit that sweet spot. Hopefully it's lights out for your opponent.

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Martial, Consistent, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is knocked prone and stunned (save ends).

**Miss** Your next attack roll with this power suffers a -1 penalty. After three misses, this power is no longer consistent.

## Last Second Recovery

*You jump back, shake your head, clear your mind, and ready yourself to push back into the fight.*

**Encounter Utility 10 (Move Action) • Healing, Martial**

**Self**

**Requirements** You must be staggered.

**Effect** Shift to the nearest square not in reach of an enemy and spend a recovery to heal equal to your recovery value.

## Pound for Pound

*All things being equal . . . you have no equal.*

**Encounter Utility 10 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of your next turn, your at-will powers that require a standard action only require a move action, and those that require a move action only require a swift action.

## Snap-Sweep

*You drop and spin around, tripping your opponent and making them open for another attack.*

**Encounter Attack 13 (Swift Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is knocked prone.

**Miss** Half damage.

## Vicious Hook

*You bend your arm and shift your weight. Your throw everything into a solid strike with knockout power.*

**Encounter Attack 13 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is stunned until the start of your next turn.

**Special** You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action).

## Battle Stride

*Whether you barrel in or elegantly weave through, you fight your way past enemy lines.*

**Daily Attack 15 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is dazed (save ends).

**Miss** Half damage.

**Effect** Before your attack, shift up to 3 squares. After your attack, shift 3 squares and repeat the attack against a different target. Then shift 3 squares and repeat the attack against a third target. Then shift 1 square.

## Roundhouse Attack

*In the air, with a circular sweep, you cut all your enemies down. Yeah, it works.*

**Daily Attack 15 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Near** burst 1, all creatures

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is pushed 1 square. If the target cannot be pushed due to an obstruction, the target takes additional damage equal to twice your Constitution modifier.

**Miss** Half damage, and the target is pushed 1 square.

## Gambit Recovery

*You give your opponent the impression you're not in your game. An uncharacteristic miss is instantly followed up with another attempt.*

**Encounter Utility 16 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You miss with an attack roll.

**Effect** Reroll until the result is higher than the triggering attack roll.

## Knockout Power

*You've been working out.*

**Daily Utility 16 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter (or five minutes), the damage die of your unarmed attacks increases by one step (1d4 > 1d6 > 1d8 > 1d10 > 1d12 > 2d6 > 2d8 > 2d10).

## String-Combo

*You mount attack upon attack so rapidly, your enemy is unable to defend himself.*

**Encounter Attack 17 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC, three attacks. Resolve each attack before making the next.

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage. Gain a cumulative +2 bonus to additional attack rolls with this power. If you hit the target with all three attacks, you inflict additional damage equal to twice your Strength modifier.

## Wear Them Down

*You pound upon your foe in hopes of breaking their spirit.*

**Encounter Attack 17 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC, two attacks

**Hit** 2dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is weakened and dazed until the end of your next turn. If you hit the target with both attacks, the target is weakened and dazed (save ends) and cannot save until the end of your next turn.

## Lights Out

*You strike your opponent at a tender spot, just behind the head or under the jaw. Your enemy falls limp before you.*

**Daily Attack 19 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is unconscious (save ends). The moment the target takes any further damage, it immediately wakes up.

**Miss** 3dW + Strength modifier damage.

## Off the Bone

*Your enemy's tendons snap and bones break.*

**Daily Attack 19 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 4dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target suffers 10 persistent damage (save ends).

**Miss** Half damage and 5 persistent damage (save ends).

## Blocking Pose

*You change your guard to withstand punishment from oncoming attacks.*

**Encounter Utility 22 (Move Action) • Healing, Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Take half damage from all melee attacks until the start of your next turn.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists. You cannot maintain if you move from your square or an enemy scores a critical hit against you.

## Calculated Strike

*You make a quick determination upon the best course of action, sacrificing accuracy for power.*

**Encounter Attack 23 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength +6 vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Effect** For every -2 penalty you accept on this attack (maximum -6) the attack deals +1dW damage.

**Special** You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action).

## Spherical Discipline

*You lash at opponents all around, striking behind, in front, and in blind spots.*

**Encounter Attack 23 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, all enemies in reach

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is dazed and weakened until the end of your next turn.

**Effect** You gain a +2 power bonus to AC until the end of your next turn.

## Master Combo

*Your opponents have never seen talent like this. Your resolve is absolute. There could be ten times more men against you and it still wouldn't matter.*

**Daily Attack 25 (Move Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon

**Effect** Use three at-will powers. You can select the same power multiple times.

**Special** When you complete a streak, you recover the use of this power.

## Roundabout Strike

*After your opponent is temporarily dazed, you slide to another position for a follow-up attack.*

**Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Miss** Half damage with each attack.

**Effect** Shift to any unoccupied square adjacent to the enemy and make a secondary attack.

**Secondary Attack:** Strength vs AC; 2dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is knocked prone and cannot stand (save ends).

### Flow Like Water

You pass through enemy lines without worry, crashing into whatever foes you wish.

#### Encounter Attack 27 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Effect** Shift to any square adjacent to the target.

**Maintain Standard** Repeat the attack against a different target.

### Sure-Kill

One single strike is all you'll need. You crush your opponent and strike fear into all those around with such a brutal act of violence.

#### Daily Attack 29 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Strength -2 vs AC

**Hit** 6dW + Strength modifier damage, and all enemies in a burst 5 of the target are stunned until the end of your next turn.

**Miss** Half damage.

## Golden Lion

**Key Ability:** Strength

**Secondary Ability:** Charisma

### Pack Pounce

By capitalizing on the opportunities granted by the presence of your allies who are attacking your foe, your lethality increases dramatically due to your knowledge of pack tactics.

#### At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage, +2 for every ally that is adjacent to the target.

Level 21: 2dW + Strength modifier damage, +4 for every ally that is adjacent to the target.

### Tactical Strike

Any commander knows that in battle, footwork is key. By utilizing this theory, you help your comrades to understand this.

#### Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage. Choose an ally within 2. They can shift 2.

### Demoralizing Roar

With a shout of rage and defiance, you wade into battle with fearless determination, shattering the resolve of your foes.

#### Daily Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Focus

**Near** burst 2, all enemies

**Attack** Strength vs Will

**Hit** Target is dazed (save ends)

**Miss** Target is dazed until the end of your next turn

## Hunting Party

*When two or more soldiers converge on a single target, the odds of victory increase and with the knowledge of this strike you can assist your comrade's potential lethality.*

### Encounter Utility 2 (Reaction Action) • Martial

**Near burst 5**, one ally

**Trigger** An ally hits an enemy

**Effect** Another ally within range of the enemy (including yourself) makes a basic attack (melee or ranged) against the enemy.

## Pride Movement

*By having a watchful eye on the flow of combat, you know when to spur an ally into a better position.*

### Encounter Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Martial

**Melee** touch, one ally

**Effect** The target can take a move action right away,

## Distracting Strike

*By attracting the attentions of a foe with a well-placed and vicious blow, you may distract and weaken your foe to the predations of your allies.*

### Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage and the target grants combat advantage until the end of your next turn.

## Defending the Pride

*With a cry to defend themselves from incoming attacks, the inspirational words of the disciple aid your allies in your defense.*

### Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Effect** Allies within 5 receive a +2 power bonus to AC until the end of the encounter.

## Circling the Prey

*With practiced precision and a quick shout, you and your allies move in unison for better strategic advantage.*

### Encounter Utility 6 (Swift Action) • Martial

**Near burst 5**, all allies and yourself

**Effect** You and all allies in range shift 1.

## Warning Roar

*Witnessing a clear and present danger to an ally, you shout out a well-timed warning and aid your ally in defending against an attack.*

### Encounter Utility 6 (Counter Action) • Martial

**Near burst 5**, one ally

**Trigger** An ally in range is hit by an attack.

**Effect** The attacker must reroll their attack and use the second result.

## **Pyrite Swipe**

*With a powerful strike, you push your foe into the waiting arms of your allies and their hungry blades.*

**Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage and push the target 2. Each ally that is in reach of the target at some point during its move may make a melee basic attack against it.

**Boost Level 17:** 2dW + Strength modifier damage, and shunt the target 4 squares.

**Level 27:** 3dW + Strength modifier damage, and shunt the target 8 squares.

## **Kill the Wounded**

*You make a ferocious assault on your foe, opening the enemy's defenses to the attacks of your allies.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Effect** The target gets vulnerability to all damage 5 until the end of your next turn.

## **Direct the Pride**

*Cooperation and teamwork form the backbone of tactical warfare, and through your knowledge of all of these things, you may help direct the actions of your ally to greater effectiveness.*

**Encounter Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 5, one ally that has not yet acted this turn

**Effect** The ally moves up in the initiative order to act just after your turn ends.

## **Golden Lion Charger**

*A student of the art of war, you know that sometimes a powerful opening charge can be the edge the warrior needs.*

**Encounter Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Martial, Stance**

**Near** burst 5, all allies and yourself

**Effect** Allies in range, including yourself, add your Charisma modifier to damage when attacking during the Charge action.

## **Charge of the Battle Cat**

*Like the charge of the mighty lion as he takes his prey to the ground, you charge into battle, heedless of your enemies, to crash into your chosen foe with a mighty strike, knocking them to the ground at your feet.*

**Encounter Attack 13 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage and the target falls prone.

**Special** Before your attack, move up to your speed.

## **Golden Swipe**

*With a series of furious blows against your foe, you batter them into the waiting blades of your allies.*

**Daily Attack 15 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Effect** The target is pushed 6 squares. Each ally that is in reach of the target at some point during its move may make a melee basic attack against it.

## Harry the Prey

*Through coordinated tactics, the comrades at your side may act as one.*

### Daily Attack 15 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Miss** Allies within 5 squares of the target can make a basic melee attack against a target of their choice, or a basic ranged attack against the target of your attack.

## Guard the Pride

*You trust in your heavenly sense of the battle around you to see where the next attack is coming and move away from danger.*

### Daily Utility 16 (Swift Action) • Martial

**Near** burst 5, all allies and yourself

**Effect** You and all allies receive a +10 power bonus to attack rolls. Each time an attack misses one or more of you, the bonus decreases by 2 until it reaches +0, at which point this power ends.

## Roar of Battle

*You deliver a telling blow, shattering bones and piercing defenses alike as you press the foe into opening vital places for your allies to gain purchase.*

### Encounter Attack 17 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage and the target gets vulnerability to all damage 5 until the end of your next turn.

## Strategic Blow

*With a tremendous strike, you confuse the enemy and create an opening for an ally to reposition themselves.*

### Daily Attack 19 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Effect** Allies within 5 of the target can immediately shift 2 as a free action.

## Golden General's Stance

*A beacon of victory upon the field of combat, you personify glory in combat and those in your presence may share in your prowess.*

### Daily Utility 22 (Swift Action) • Martial, Stance

**Self**

**Effect** Allies within 5 receive a +2 power bonus on attack rolls. If they score a critical hit, they add your Charisma modifier to the damage.

## Lord of the Pridelands

*Proving you are the undisputed master of war, you call for absolute and crushing victory through overwhelming force of numbers.*

### Daily Utility 22 (Swift Action) • Martial, Stance

**Self**

**Effect** While you are in this stance, allies within 10 can use your Strength attack bonus instead of their own for any melee attacks that they make. You can end the stance with a swift action.

### War Lion's Charge

*With the ferocity of an angered lion, you race across the battlefield ignoring secondary targets to bear down on a single enemy and reduce them to dust.*

#### Encounter Attack 23 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage and the target is stunned until the end of your next turn

**Effect** Half damage and the target is dazed until the end of your next turn.

### Lion Lord's Agony

*With a fury born of desperation and determination for victory, you pour your pain into your swings so that the enemy may drink deeply of it.*

#### Encounter Attack 27 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Near** burst 1, all enemies

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage and push the target 2.

### Triumphant Lion's Leadership

*The power and majesty of the lion lords of the wild lives within you, so much so that your victories are a victory for your allies.*

#### Daily Attack 29 (Counter Action) • Martial, Weapon, Healing

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Trigger** Your ally is the target of an attack

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 7dW + Strength modifier damage, and the attack that triggered this power misses.

**Miss** Half damage. If the triggering attack hits, it does half damage.

**Effect** The ally in question can spend a recovery to heal their recovery value.

**Special** Before your attack, shift up to twice your speed.

## High Cunning

**Key Ability:** Intelligence

**Secondary Ability:** Wisdom

### Outthink & Outwit

*You quickly ascertain your enemy's eye movements and body language and determine the best course of action.*

#### At-Will Attack 1 (Move Action) • Martial

**Ranged** 10, one creature

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** The target grants combat advantage to you and all allies until the start of your next turn.

### Instant Analysis

*You study your opponent and gauge what their strengths are as well as possible weaknesses.*

#### Encounter Attack 1 (Move Action) • Martial, Consistent

**Ranged** 20, one creature

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Will

**Hit** You learn the target's attack modifiers, all defense values, and the damage capacities of its attacks. The target is rattled until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Move** The attack penalty persists until the end of your next turn.

## No Sweat

*You take everything in stride.*

**At-Will Utility 2 (Standard Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** You gain a +2 power bonus to your next Intelligence- or Wisdom-based skill check.

## Archetypal Maneuver

*Your talent to avoid attacks is legendary.*

**Encounter Attack 3 (Move Action) • Martial, Consistent**

**Near** burst 10, one creature

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** Until the end of your next turn, the target cannot make any attack against you that does not target at least one other creature.

**Maintain Move** Repeat the attack against the same target. You cannot maintain if you miss.

## Flash of Brilliance

*In an instant, thousands of possible outcomes race by, and you realize the best course of action*

**Daily Attack 5 (Move Action) • Martial, Consistent**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** Until the end of the encounter, you gain a +2 power bonus to all defenses and a +5 power bonus to all skill checks against the target.

## Think Things Through

*You stop and consider your opponent's weak spot.*

**Encounter Attack 7 (Move Action) • Martial, Consistent**

**Near** burst 10, one creature

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Will

**Hit** Until the end of your next turn, the target's highest defense value is reduced by 4. All other defenses are reduced by 2. Remove any marks the target has placed on you or your allies. You and each ally can immediately make a saving throw against one condition inflicted by the target.

**Maintain Move** Repeat the attack against the same target. You cannot maintain if you miss.

## Flash of Violence

*You outmaneuver your enemies, allowing yourself a chance to escape.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Move Action) • Martial, Consistent, Weapon**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** Until the end of the encounter, you either gain a +2 power bonus to all attack rolls and a +4 power bonus to all damage rolls against the target, or you gain a +4 power bonus to all defenses against the target's attacks.

## Improvisational Desperation

*Well, it should work ... in theory.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Use one of your daily or encounter powers. This power is not expended.

## Two Steps Ahead

*You remember the fundamentals of strategy from playing games of chance. You apply what you know in the combat field.*

### Encounter Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Martial

#### Self

**Effect** Add your Intelligence modifier to all defenses until the end of your next turn. All movement you make until the end of your next turn is considered a shift.

## Sweep Terrain

*You gain a lay of the land and instantly recognize where to take advantage of beneficial environment.*

### Daily Utility 10 (Move Action) • Martial

#### Near

**Effect** The target can shift its speed -2. Until the end of the encounter, whenever the target has cover of any sort, the penalty to attack rolls against it increases by -2.

## Well-Informed Hypothesis

*Everything that just happened was in your head, the result of you balancing the benefits of your action.*

### Encounter Utility 16 (Free Action) • Martial

#### Self

**Trigger** You end your turn but don't like the results of it.

**Effect** Redo your entire turn. Everything that occurred during your turn did not occur.

## Game Theory

*It can all be boiled down to mathematics.*

### Encounter Attack 17 (Move Action) • Martial

#### Ranged

20, one enemy

#### Attack

Intelligence +2 vs Will

**Hit** You gain the target's defense values (if higher than yours) and basic attack bonus (if higher than yours) until the end of your next turn. If the target's values are lower than yours, you gain a +2 bonus to yours.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists. You cannot maintain if you are staggered or the target scores a critical hit on you.

## Focus Weakness

*You know this enemy well and know what to do to inflict the most harm.*

### Daily Attack 19 (Move Action) • Martial, Consistent

#### Ranged

20, one enemy

#### Attack

Intelligence +2 vs Will

**Hit** Until the end of the encounter, you learn all of the target's powers, defense values, and characteristics. In addition, you score a critical hit on a natural roll of 18, 19 or 20 and if you score a critical hit, the target takes 1dW extra damage.

## Thousands of Calculations

*Every outcome, every possible consequence, repeats in your head until you decide a course of action. The strain of thinking this quickly can get to some people.*

### At-Will Utility 22 (Free Action) • Martial

#### Self

**Effect** Roll twice for your next attack roll or skill check and take the better result value. Take damage equal to half your level.

**Special** This power can only be used once per round.

## Natural Instincts

*The last attempt worked so well, you try it again, hoping for the same result.*

### Daily Attack 25 (Swift Action) • Martial

**Self**

**Effect** You recover the attack power you last used and immediately use it again. You cannot reuse a power that is being maintained.

## Prodigy

*You are a natural predator.*

### Encounter Attack 27 (Free Action) • Martial

**Self**

**Effect** Use any unused encounter power you know. The power is not expended.

# Juggernautical

**Key Ability:** Strength

**Secondary Ability:** Constitution

## Devastating Body Attack

*You make the target think it just got struck by a gorilla ... riding a horse.*

### At-Will Attack 1 (Move and Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee** weapon, one creature two squares away

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage, and you push the target 1 square. When rolling damage, reroll all 1s until they come up as something other than a 1. If the target cannot be pushed because of an obstruction, you inflict maximum damage.

*Level 21:* Increase to 2dW damage.

**Effect** Before your attack, shift into a square adjacent to the target.

## Inconsequential Injury

*Nothing clears the head like hurting something else.*

### Daily Attack 1 (No Action) • Martial

**Self**

**Effect** Select one condition you suffer from. Gain a +4 bonus to the saving throw against that condition until you pass. When you pass, you gain two basic attacks.

## For the Common Honor

*In an instant, you weigh the options and realize someone else's life is more vital than your own.*

### Encounter Utility 2 (Counter Action) • Martial

**Near** burst 2, one ally

**Trigger** One staggered ally in range is hit by an attack that does not include you.

**Effect** You are hit by the attack instead of the ally.

## I'm the Juggernaut

*You ignore any obstacles as you plow through terrain and opponents.*

**Encounter Utility 2 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Shift a number of squares equal to  $1 + \text{your Constitution modifier}$ , ignoring difficult terrain. You can move through enemies' squares during this movement. Non-creature obstructions in squares you attempt to enter take damage equal to  $5 \times \text{your Strength modifier}$ ; if this destroys the obstruction, you can enter the square.

## The Behemoth

*You lift up a few inches and widen your stance. You find a newly found surge of adrenaline.*

**Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** You gain temporary hit points equal to twice your Strength modifier.

**Special** Use a standard action and a move action instead of a swift action with this power and gain temporary hit points equal to twice your Constitution and Strength modifier.

## Out of the Fire

*You know when to fight and when not to. You grab an ally and pull back.*

**Encounter Attack 3 (Free Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit one creature

**Effect** The target takes  $1dW$  extra damage from the triggering attack.

**Secondary Effect:** You and one adjacent ally can shift a number of squares equal to  $1 + \text{your Strength modifier}$ . You and the ally must be adjacent at the end of the shift.

## Once More Into the Breach

*Despite injuries and your brain telling you you're done, your body refuses to fall.*

**Encounter Utility 6 (Move Action) • Healing, Martial**

**Self**

**Requirements** You must be staggered.

**Effect** You regain hit points equal to twice your Strength modifier plus twice your Constitution modifier.

## The Bulldozer

*You slowly approach your enemies, pushing your advancing line and claiming more of the battlefield.*

**Daily Utility 6 (Swift Action) • Martial, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** You have resistance 5 to all damage. You can shift 1 as a swift action, but you must shift towards the nearest enemy.

## He Ain't Heavy

*You grab a fallen ally and throw them over your shoulder as you withdraw.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Near** burst 6, one unconscious or otherwise helpless ally

**Effect** Shift into the ally's occupied square.

**Secondary Effect:** Make a basic attack. One hit creature takes  $2dW$  extra damage

**Miss:** Half damage

**Tertiary Effect:** Shift a number of squares equal to  $1 + \text{your Constitution or Strength modifier}$ , and shunt the target with you.

## The Runaway Boulder

*You barrel through terrain and people and anchor yourself further up the line.*

**Daily Utility 10 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Shift your speed +2. Until the end of your next turn, you gain resistance 10 to all damage.

**Special** If you complete a streak, you recover the use of this power.

## Like An Elephant

*You offer your shoulder to enemies you plow through, slamming them back and clearing a way.*

**Encounter Attack 13 (Melee Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**weapon, each enemy in reach during your shift**

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is pushed 3 squares and knocked prone.

**Effect** Before your attacks, shift your speed. You can pass through enemy occupied squares.

## Down Fighting

*You ignore all those pesky holes and bleeding wounds. You refuse to accept humiliation. You will not fall before winning a fight.*

**Daily Attack 15 (Reaction Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are reduced to 0 or fewer hit points

**Effect** Until the start of your next turn, you are dazed, but do not fall unconscious, make death saves, or die from reaching your negative staggered value in hit points; you also gain a +4 power bonus to all attack & damage rolls.

**Special** If you are still alive at the end of the encounter, you automatically stabilize at 0 hit points.

**Maintain Free** The effect persists. If you do not hit with an attack before the start of your next turn, you are considered to have failed a death save.

## The Fortress

*You're an immovable object, a rooted post for allies to rally back to.*

**Daily Utility 16 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** You gain regeneration 5 until the end of your next turn. You grant cover to all allies in adjacent squares, regardless of line of sight.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists. You cannot maintain if you leave your current square.

## In The Face

*An enemy raises a club, sword, or any other archaic implement of barbarity and you respond with your own medieval response.*

**Encounter Attack 17 (No Action) • Martial, Consistent, Weapon**

**Melee weapon, the triggering enemy**

**Trigger** One enemy hits you with an opportunity attack.

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage, and the attack misses.

**Special** Spend a recovery, but regain no hit points; instead, you recover the use of this power.

## Nosebleed

*You sniff up the blood, bark loudly, and assault the newly frightened enemy.*

**Daily Attack 19 (Reaction Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, the triggering enemy

**Trigger** One enemy scores a critical hit on you.

**Effect** The hit only inflicts normal damage. Make a basic attack: one hit creature takes 1dW extra damage

**Secondary Effect:** Gain a +2 bonus to all attack rolls and damage rolls until the end of the encounter against the triggering enemy.

## Just Got the Wind Knocked

*What? Nah, nah, I'm doing just fine.*

**Encounter Utility 22 (Reaction Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You take damage from an attack.

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter, you suppress all effects of the attack. At the end of the encounter, you immediately suffer these effects.

## Just Walk It Off

*You know perfectly well how much damage was done. You attempt to ignore it and continue the fight.*

**Encounter Attack 23 (Standard Action) • Healing, Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Requirements** You must be staggered.

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 4dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Miss** Half damage.

**Effect** Spend a recovery and regain double your recovery value.

## Blatant Disregard For Personal Safety

*You walk in the open, brazenly approaching your foe without care or concern.*

**Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Effect** Shift a number of squares equal to your Strength modifier. Make three basic attacks at any point during the move. Each time you miss with an attack roll, you can spend a recovery and heal your recovery value in hit points.

## Behind Me!

*Your ally uses you as cover as you march towards your enemy.*

**Encounter Attack 27 (Standard Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 1, you and two allies

**Effect** Each target can shift its speed. They must remain in adjacent squares at the end of the move. Each target can use one attack power at any point during the move. Until the end of your next turn, you grant cover to adjacent allies.

# Last Laugh

**Key Ability:** Charisma

**Secondary Ability:** Dexterity

## Biting Taunt

**At-Will Attack 1 (Swift Action) • Martial, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** When you enter this stance, you may mark one creature within 10 squares. While you are in this stance, creatures you have marked do half damage on any attack that does not include you as a target.

## Failure to Communicate

*Events are not moving in your favor. You act in the best interest of the situation.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Effect** Make a basic attack. After the attack, you can shift a square.

**Special** If your target misses you with an attack before the start of your next turn, you can make a basic attack against it as a reaction.

## Tricky Taunt

**At-Will Attack 1 (Swift Action) • Martial, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** When you enter this stance, you may mark one creature within 10 squares. While you are in this stance, creatures you have marked provoke an opportunity attack from you if they miss you with an attack. You can make basic ranged attacks for opportunity attacks triggered by this power.

## Who, Me?

*You claim ignorance in the situation, acting as the innocent or an ally of the opposite side. You seem trustworthy enough.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Move Action) • Martial, Psychic**

**Near** burst 10, three creatures not within 3 of you

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** The target cannot make melee or ranged attacks against you until the start of your next turn. If you mark or inflict damage on the target, the effect ends and the target is immune to this power until the end of the encounter.

## Exploit Weakness

*Your enemy is not angry as much as confused by what you just said.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Psychic, Consistent**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** The target is immobile until the end of your next turn. If the target takes any damage from you or your allies, it immediately recovers from this effect.

**Effect** You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action). You cannot target the same creature.

## Personal Betrayal

*The enemy wasn't expecting your attack. It wasn't even sure you were an enemy. Well, now it does.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see that you have not damaged this encounter

**Effect** Until the start of your next turn, whenever you make a damage roll against the target, you gain a power bonus to the roll equal to your Charisma modifier.

**Maintain Swift** The effect persists.

## Forked Tongue

*The target is swayed by your magnetic charisma, the tone of your voice, and your general attitude.*

**Daily Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Psychic, Consistent**

**Near** burst 5, one creature you can see

**Requirements** You, the target, and the target's allies have not been damaged this encounter.

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** Until the end of your next turn, your allies have concealment against the target and you gain a +3 power bonus to all Diplomacy and Bluff checks against it. If the target takes any damage while this power is in effect, it is stunned until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Standard** The effect persists until the end of your next turn, until the target takes damage or until you take damage, whichever comes first.

## Parley

*You convince your enemy to settle down and pause, at least for a moment. It may not last, especially if an ally is aggressive.*

**Daily Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Psychic, Consistent**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** The target is stunned (save ends). If the target takes any damage or is moved, the effect immediately ends and the target gains a +2 bonus to all defenses until the start of its next turn.

## Grace Under Pressure

*You are suave and as cool as ice. Even when the arrows fly, you act calmly.*

**Encounter Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Effect** Until the start of your next turn, you gain a +2 power bonus to all defenses (AC, Fortitude, Reflex and Will) against the target's attacks.

**Special** If you are hit by an attack before the start of your next turn, this power is not expended.

## Winning Smile

**Daily Utility 2 (No Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Double your Charisma modifier to Bluff or Diplomacy checks until the end of the encounter (or five minutes).

## Talk Down

**Encounter Attack 3 (Move Action) • Martial, Consistent, Psychic**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** The target is dazed until the end of your next turn.

**Special** You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action). You cannot target the same opponent.

## Perfect Masquerade

*Your accent and mannerisms are flawless. No matter the task or test, you can fake it.*

**Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Martial, Psychic**

**Near** burst 10, all creatures

**Requirements** This power cannot be used if you, the target, or any of the target's allies has taken damage previously in the encounter.

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** Your allies gain concealment against the target, and the target is dazed until the end of your next turn.

**Effect** You gain a +3 power bonus to Bluff checks and can make a Bluff check in place of any knowledge (but not monster knowledge) check until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Standard** Repeat the attack.

## Sow Distrust

You convince an enemy with thrown voices, rocks, or any other diversion to choose another target.

**Daily Attack 5 (Counter Action) • Martial, Consistent, Psychic**

**Near** burst 10, one creature

**Trigger** A creature makes a ranged attack against you or an adjacent ally.

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** The target's attack is directed to any other target in range and line of sight (your choice).

## Smooth Talker

You step in during an escalating conversation and attempt to smooth out the ripples of an impending confrontation. If the situation requires, you can also spot a liar.

**Encounter Utility 6 (No Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Gain a +5 power bonus to your next Bluff, Diplomacy, Insight, or Perception check or your next attack with the Psychic tag.

**Special** If you fail the check or miss with the attack, this power is not expended.

## Cool Nerves

The group is under attack. Tempers are fraying. Someone's about ready to snap. You blurt out a comical remark that brings it all home.

**Daily Utility 6 (Move Action) • Martial, Psychic**

**Near** earshot, all allies

**Effect** The target gains a +2 power bonus to Will defense until the end of the encounter. On their next turn, the target can either spend a recovery or gain an additional move action.

## Fast-Talk

While normal people bog down someone with a lot of useless banter, you get to the point, and it works.

**Daily Utility 6 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** You gain a +10 power bonus to your next Bluff, Diplomacy, or Intimidate check, and you gain a +3 power bonus to all other skill checks with those skills until the end of the encounter (or five minutes).

**Special** Spend an action point if you use this power during a skill challenge to gain another +10 power bonus.

## Empathic Response

"I know what you're going through. This is not the solution. We can make a deal. Just me ... just talk to me. You know you can trust me."

**Encounter Attack 7 (Move Action) • Martial, Psychic, Consistent**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** The target is marked and cannot make any attack that only includes you until the end of your next turn.

**Special** You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action). You cannot target the same creature.

## Instant Infatuation

*You say and do exactly what they want you to say or do, instantly enticing your target.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Swift Action) • Martial, Psychic, Consistent**

**Near** burst 2, one creature you can see

**Requirements** You, the target, and the target's allies have not been damaged this encounter.

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** Until the end of your next turn, the target suffers a -4 penalty to Will defense and a -4 penalty to attack rolls with attacks that include you.

**Miss** Until the end of your next turn, you gain a +4 power bonus to Will defense against the target's attacks and a +4 power bonus to Bluff and Diplomacy checks against the target.

**Maintain Swift** The effects persist. You can maintain until you inflict damage on the target or until the target inflicts damage on you.

## Read Body Language

*You read your opponent's movements and their next course of action. You throw a diversion to prevent concentration.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Counter Action) • Martial, Psychic, Consistent**

**Near** burst 10, the triggering enemy

**Trigger** One enemy in burst you can see uses a power.

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** The triggering power is expended and the target's action is lost. If you score a critical hit, the target is also stunned until the start of your next turn.

**Special** Spend a recovery as part of this power, but regain no hit points; instead, you recover the use of this power.

## I Know This Trick

*Your enemy attempts a tricky tactic you have been trained to avoid.*

**Encounter Utility 10 (No Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are affected by one following conditions that a save can end: dazed, marked, slowed, or stunned.

**Effect** You gain a +5 power bonus to saving throws against the triggering condition until you save.

## Center of Attention

**Encounter Attack 13 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** You mark all enemies that can see you until the end of your next turn. You lose all benefits of cover or concealment. Until the end of your next turn, basic attacks only require a swift action.

## Gruff and Tough

*You snort and spout a boast about your abilities.*

**Encounter Attack 13 (Move Action) • Fear, Martial, Psychic**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Effect** The target is stunned until the end of your next turn, and you push the target its speed.

## Backup Plan

*You realize things are going badly and act quickly with a backup.*

**Daily Attack 15 (Free Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Trigger** You make a Bluff, Diplomacy or Intimidate check and dislike the result.

**Effect** Make a basic attack against the target. On a hit, it takes 3dW extra damage from the attack and is dazed (save ends). On a miss, half damage, and the target is dazed until the start of your next turn.

## Stunning Good Looks

**Daily Attack 15 (Standard Action) • Martial, Psychic**

**Near** burst 5, all enemies

**Requirements** You, the target, and the target's allies have not been damaged this encounter.

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** Until the end of your next turn, the target is dazed and helpless, and your allies gain concealment against it. You gain a +10 power bonus to your next Diplomacy or Bluff check against the target and a +5 bonus to all other Diplomacy and Bluff checks until the end of your next turn.

**Miss** The target is dazed until the end of your next turn and you gain a +3 bonus to all Diplomacy and Bluff checks until the end of your next turn.

**Special** If the target takes any damage, they are no longer helpless, though they are still dazed.

**Maintain Standard** The effect persists until the target takes damage or until you take damage.

## Method Acting

*You become the part. You take on the role so flawlessly, the old you is pushed away.*

**Daily Utility 16 (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter (or five minutes), you gain a +5 power bonus to all Bluff and Intimidate checks and can use Bluff in place of any Intelligence- or Wisdom-based skill.

## Unshakable Persona

*You can recover in an instant, changing course fast enough that listeners didn't even notice.*

**Daily Utility 16 (No Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You make any Intelligence-, Wisdom-, or Charisma-based skill check and dislike the result.

**Effect** You succeed at the roll.

## Dazzling Personality

*You manage to direct your opponent to doing exactly what you wanted, even if your target wasn't even aware of it.*

**Encounter Attack 17 (Move Action) • Martial, Psychic**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** The target is controlled until the start of your next turn.

**Special** You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action). You cannot target the same creature.

## Intimate Assassin

**Daily Attack 19 (Move Action) • Martial, Psychic, Consistent**

**Near** burst 1, one creature you can see

**Requirements** This power cannot be used if you, the target, or any of the target's allies has taken damage previously in the encounter.

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Effect** Until the start of your next turn, the target is stunned and helpless against your attacks.

## Lead the Shot

*The time for talking is over. You give your ally the sign to end the conversation.*

**Daily Attack 19 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Near** earshot, one ally

**Effect** The target can take any action available to it as an immediate interrupt until the start of your next turn. The target gains a +4 power bonus to attack rolls made as part of that action. Before or after your ally acts, you can take a move action.

## Butt In

You step forward an instant before things go sour and you attempt to cool the situation or at least stall while others prepare.

**Daily Utility 22 (No Action) • Martial, Psychic**

**Self**

**Requirements** You are not surprised.

**Trigger** You roll for initiative.

**Effect** Gain a +10 power bonus to initiative. If you act first in an encounter, you gain a standard action which must be used for a power with the Psychic tag.

## All Attention

You draw the attention of all those around, allowing allies to get into a better position.

**Encounter Attack 23 (Move Action) • Martial, Open, Psychic**

**Near** burst 10, four creatures

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** The target is marked and cannot make attacks that do not include you until the end of your next turn. Each ally in burst can shift a number of squares up to their speed.

**Effect** You gain a +4 power bonus to all defenses until the start of your next turn.

**Special** You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action). You cannot target the same creatures.

## Feign Mortality

You lure your opponent with an award-winning performance faking injury, death, or vulnerability. When your enemy least suspects it, you strike.

**Daily Attack 25 (Free Action) • Martial, Psychic, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, the creature that staggered you

**Requirements** You are staggered

**Effect** You appear to suffer from any condition. You can drop prone as part of this action. You gain a +10 bonus to Bluff checks to maintain the illusion. This effect lasts until you make the following attack.

**Attack:** As an immediate interrupt or as a swift action on your turn, make a basic attack against the target. You automatically score a critical hit, and deal 1dW extra damage.

**Special** Spend a recovery as part of this power, but regain no hit points; instead, the power is not expended. It cannot be used more than once per encounter.

## Touched a Nerve

You must have really said something to upset them.

**Daily Attack 25 (Move Action) • Martial, Psychic, Consistent**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** The target is helpless (save ends). If the target is hit by an attack, they are no longer helpless.

## Destructive Criticism

You really know what to say to bring someone down.

**Encounter Attack 27 (Move Action) • Martial, Psychic, Consistent**

**Near** burst 10, one creature

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** The target fails its next saving throw or one condition with a finite duration lasts an additional round.

**Special** You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action).

**Maintain Move** Repeat the attack. You can maintain until you miss.

## Commanding Presence

*You give the illusion of authority.*

**Daily Attack 29 (Move Action) • Martial, Psychic, Consistent**

**Near** burst 10, two creatures you can see

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** The target is controlled (save ends).

# Mastermind's Gambit

**Key Ability:** Intelligence

**Secondary Ability:** Charisma

## Instinctual Reaction

*Your intuition tells you where your enemy is most likely to be, where his weaknesses lie, and where to direct your attention to counteract his plan.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Move Action) • Focus, Martial**

**Ranged** 10, one creature

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Will

**Hit** Until the start of your next turn, the target loses all benefits of cover or concealment; superior cover and total concealment is reduced to -2. The target grants combat advantage to one ally in range until the start of your next turn.

## Mark Of The Puppeteer

*You lead the target into another's threat range.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Effect** Make a basic attack. If you hit, you shunt the target two squares.

## Tactical Alteration

*You outmaneuver your opponent and feign them into a poor strategic position.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Move Action) • Focus, Martial**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Will

**Hit** The target is marked by an ally in line of sight to the target. The mark lasts until the target is staggered or until you use *tactical alteration* again.

## Distracting Attack

*You make your foe believe an attack is impending from a flank. You cause it to move from cover.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit a creature that has cover against you.

**Effect** The target grants combat advantage to all allies in eyesight until the start of your next turn.

**Maintain Standard** The effect persists until the target moves from cover.

## Into The Fire

*You rescue an ally from impending doom.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit a creature.

**Effect** The target is marked until the end of your next turn. Two allies in eyesight shift their speed.

## Stick To The Plan

*Your brilliant maneuver forces enemies into an unwise counter-maneuver.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Move Action) • Focus, Martial**

**Near** eyesight, all creatures

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Will

**Hit** Shunt the target 2 squares.

## Force It Back

*Converge all attacks on the target and drive it back.*

**Daily Attack 1 (Move Action) • Focus, Martial, Consistent**

**Near** eyesight, one creature

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Will

**Hit** Until the end of the encounter, each time the target is hit with an attack, you can shunt it 1 square.

## Make It Dance

*You make your foe dive for cover rather than continue their attack.*

**Daily Attack 1 (Counter Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, triggering creature

**Trigger** A creature in eyesight moves towards you or an ally.

**Effect** Make a basic attack against the target. Until the end of your next turn, the target is immobile, and you and all allies in open range gain combat advantage against the target.

## Bring Me Everyone

*Everyone?*

**Encounter Utility 2 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** eyesight, all allies

**Effect** Pull the target 4 squares.

## Cover The Escape

*You provide direct assistance to allow allies to withdraw.*

**Encounter Attack 3 (Free Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit a creature.

**Effect** The target takes 1dW extra damage from the triggering attack. Until the end of your next turn, the target cannot make opportunity attacks or benefit from combat advantage. All allies adjacent to the target can shift their speed -4.

## Encouraging Advice

*You stand with your allies and support their actions.*

**Encounter Attack 3 (Counter Action) • Martial, Consistent**

**Near** eyesight, one creature

**Trigger** An ally in range misses the target with an attack.

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** The target is hit by the triggering attack.

## Back To Back

*They have your back--you have theirs.*

### Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee** touch, you and one adjacent ally

**Effect** The target makes a basic attack. Until the start of your next turn, the target gains a +2 power bonus to AC and Reflex defense.

**Maintain Standard** You can sustain as long as you and the targeted ally remain in adjacent squares at the end of your turn.

## Cover Opportunity

*You take the full force of your enemy's attack to offer your allies a chance to recover.*

### Daily Attack 5 (Move Action) • Healing, Martial, Consistent

**Near** burst 5, two creatures you can see

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** The target is marked until the end of the encounter. All allies in eyesight can spend a recovery and heal their recovery value in hit points.

## Attract Attention

*You've got to do something stupid in order to save the team.*

### Daily Utility 6 (Move Action) • Martial

**Self**

**Effect** All creatures you have marked suffer an additional -2 penalty to attacks that don't include you until the end of your next turn. All targets you have marked gain a +2 bonus to attack you until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists.

## Blind Spot

*An enemy comes out of nowhere. You make a quick attack before it can assault a comrade.*

### Encounter Attack 7 (Counter Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one enemy

**Trigger** An enemy makes its first attack of the encounter.

**Effect** Make a basic attack against the target. If you hit, the target takes 1dW extra damage from the attack. The target suffers a -4 penalty to attack rolls until the end of your next turn.

## Right Into The Trap

*Your opponent falls perfectly for your taunt. It doesn't realize its mistake until it's too late.*

### Encounter Attack 7 (Counter Action) • Focus, Martial

**Near** eyesight, the triggering ally

**Trigger** One ally hits a creature.

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** Your ally's hit becomes a critical hit.

**Miss** Spend a recovery, but regain no hit points; instead, you recover the use of this power.

## Take The Lead

*In the absence of proper leadership, you stand up to lead the charge.*

**Encounter Attack 7 (Free Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Requirements** You must be the closest enemy to the target.

**Trigger** You hit one creature.

**Effect** The target is marked until the end of your next turn. Until the start of your next turn, if the target moves in any direction that does not bring it closer to you, you can make a basic attack against it as a counter.

**Maintain Swift** The effect persists.

## Aggravate The Wound

*Your attack struck a previous wound the enemy had already sustained, causing further damage.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Free Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit a creature.

**Effect** The target takes 2dW extra damage from the triggering attack, and it fails its next saving throw.

## Proud Target

*Yup, you're the leader. They know it, even if it isn't true.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Move Action) • Focus, Martial**

**Near** burst 10, all enemies you can see

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** The target is marked until the end of your next turn. An enemy marked by you that does not include you as a target on its next attack suffers a -3 penalty to all defenses until the end of your next turn.

**Effect** You gain a +2 power bonus to all defenses until the start of your next turn.

**Maintain Move** Repeat the attack and the effect persists.

## Boar's Head

*You and your allies move in a pincher formation towards the enemy.*

**Encounter Utility 10 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Special** you and up to four allies adjacent to each another

**Effect** The target moves your speed. All targets must remain adjacent to one another at the end of this movement.

## Taunting Mockery

*You scream obscenities and hurl rocks to anger an opponent.*

**Encounter Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Ranged** 20, one creature

**Effect** You mark the target until the beginning of your next turn.

**Maintain Swift** The effect persists.

## Diverting Attack

*Your attack causes your enemy to rear its head, allowing others to take the kill shot.*

**Encounter Attack 13 (Free Action) • Focus, Martial, Consistent**

**Self** the creature you hit

**Trigger** You hit a creature.

**Hit** You and all allies in open range can score a critical hit against the target on a natural roll of 18, 19, or 20 until the start of your next turn.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists. You cannot sustain if you or any ally scored a critical hit the previous round.

## **Positive Reinforcement**

*You ally's attack was far more deadly than even they thought it was.*

**Encounter Attack 13 (Move Action) • Focus, Martial, Consistent**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you damaged this turn

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** Until the start of your next turn, you and all allies in open range gain a +6 power bonus to attack rolls with basic attacks against the target.

## **Subtle Encouragement**

*The enemy doesn't know it, but you have maneuvered them right where you want them.*

**Encounter Attack 13 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, one creature

**Hit** Shunt the target a number of squares equal to your Charisma modifier, and it grants you and all allies combat advantage until the end of your next turn. One ally in eyesight automatically hits with their next at-will or encounter power against the target.

## **Hearten The Squad**

*There stands the enemy and your group must destroy it.*

**Daily Attack 15 (Move Action) • Focus, Martial**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** All allies in open range and in line of effect to the target automatically hit the target with basic attacks until the start of your next turn.

**Miss** Spend a recovery, but regain no hit points; instead, you recover the use of this power.

## **No Time To Bleed**

*You're hit but the others can't see you squirm.*

**Daily Attack 15 (Free Action) • Healing, Martial, Weapon**

**Near** eyesight, the triggering creature

**Trigger** You hit one creature that hit you since the start of your last turn.

**Effect** The target takes 3[W] extra damage from the triggering attack, and you can spend a recovery and heal your recovery value.

## **Direct Strike**

*You relay important information to allies about approaching threats.*

**Encounter Utility 16 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, all enemies you can see

**Effect** The target grants combat advantage to you and all allies until the start of your next turn.

## **Plan of Attack**

*Don't just all of you run headstrong into a fight. Let's think this through.*

**Encounter Utility 16 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** eyesight, four allies

**Effect** The target gains a +3 power bonus to attack rolls until the start of your next turn.

## Center Peel

*You create a diversion and a precious opportunity for a wounded ally to break off and retreat.*

**Encounter Attack 17 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** eyesight, all enemies

**Effect** Until the end of your next turn, the targets are marked and slowed. Allies in range shift a number of squares equal to 1+ your Charisma modifier, but must end their movement further away from their nearest enemy.

## Direct Threat

*You stand against the most dangerous opponent on the field.*

**Encounter Attack 17 (Move Action) • Focus, Martial, Consistent**

**Near** burst 5, one creature you can see

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** Until the end of your next turn, the target can make no attacks that do not include you, you gain a +2 bonus to all defenses against the target's attacks, and if the target hits you, you can make a basic attack against it as an immediate reaction.

**Maintain Swift** The effect persists. You can only sustain if you are not staggered.

## Target Priority

*One ally is injured. You goad enemies into shifting their attention.*

**Encounter Attack 17 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** eyesight, one ally

**Effect** Until the start of your next turn, all enemies suffer a -4 penalty to attack rolls against the target, and if any enemy hits the target, one ally in eyesight gains a basic attack against that enemy as a counter.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists. You cannot sustain if the target scores a critical hit on an enemy.

## Secure Perimeter

*You form a circle with your comrades when surrounded by enemies. You make a final stand against the onslaught.*

**Daily Attack 19 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Near** burst 3, you and up to four allies

**Effect** The target can make a basic attack as an opportunity action against any enemy that approaches within 5 squares of him but is not adjacent. Creatures hit are immobile until the start of the target's next turn.

**Maintain Standard** The effect persists. You cannot sustain if a target moves 3 squares or further from another target.

## Focus Target

*You order an ally to focus her attention and ignore all distractions.*

**Encounter Utility 22 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** eyesight, one ally

**Effect** Until the start of your next turn, the target gains a +4 power bonus to attack rolls and can score a critical hit on a natural roll of 18-20.

## Sudden Exposure

*You scream for an ally to get down, making their foe vulnerable to attack.*

**Encounter Attack 23 (Move Action) • Focus, Martial, Consistent**

**Near** eyesight, one enemy

**Effect** Shunt one ally adjacent to the target his speed -4. Make the following attack against the target.

**Attack:** Intelligence +2 vs. Reflex

**Hit:** The target gains vulnerability to all weapon damage 5 until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Move** The target gains vulnerability to all weapon damage 5 until the end of your next turn. You cannot sustain if the target is staggered.

## On A Pile of Corpses

*You scream in defiance, standing on a hill built from the bodies of your enemies.*

**Encounter Attack 23 (Move Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Near** burst 10, all enemies you can see

**Effect** You mark the target and pull it 4 squares. Until the end of your next turn, you gain a +4 bonus to all defenses, and if any of your marked targets makes an attack that does not include you, the target is helpless against your attacks.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists until the end of your next turn. You can only sustain this power once.

## Point Of No Return

*You risk everything, even personal injury, towards the success of the mission.*

**Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Healing, Martial**

**Near** eyesight, you and four allies

**Effect** The target can spend a recovery. They can either regain hit points or use their recovery value as a damage bonus on their next hit. The target can make an immediate basic attack.

## Pinpoint Objective

*You find the most dangerous opponent--the enemy commander or the largest target. Everyone coordinates their attacks.*

**Daily Attack 25 (Move Action) • Focus, Martial, Consistent**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** Until the start of your next turn, all allies in open range gain a +2 bonus to attack and a +5 bonus to damage against the target.

**Maintain Move** Until the start of your next turn, each time an ally hits the target, it takes +5 damage.

## Brilliant Opportunity

*Your tactical planning has created an opening.*

**Encounter Attack 27 (Move Action) • Focus, Martial, Consistent**

**Ranged** eyesight, one creature

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** Until the start of your next turn, when the target hits with an attack, one ally in eyesight makes a basic attack as a reaction.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists. You can only sustain once.

## Perfect Timing

*You've planned ahead for this moment. You knew where your enemy would be, where they would strike, and when their weaknesses would be revealed. You give your allies the word and they act according to the plan.*

**Encounter Attack 27 (Standard Action) • Martial**

**Near** eyesight, all allies

**Effect** Once before the start of your next turn, the target can make a basic attack as a counter.

## Shock And Awe

*You display overwhelming battle awareness.*

**Daily Attack 29 (Swift Action) • Focus, Martial**

**Near** burst 10, all enemies

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** The target is stunned until the start of your next turn.

**Effect** You and each ally in burst can shift a number of squares equal to 1+ your Intelligence modifier.

**Maintain Swift** Repeat the attack.

### Shining Example

*Your allies are moved by your bravado.*

**Daily Attack 29 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, all enemies

**Effect** You mark the target. Until the end of your next turn, you take no damage from the target's attacks; instead, grant temporary hit points to one ally in range equal to the damage dealt. An ally cannot receive more temporary hit points than their recovery value. Any target that is out of range by the end of your turn is no longer marked.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists until the start of your next turn. You cannot sustain if you are staggered.

## Puppeteer's String

**Key Ability:** Wisdom

**Secondary Ability:** Charisma





Conversion by Luigi Castellani

### Neural Spear

*You scour the target's mind.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 5, one living creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** 1d8 + Wisdom modifier psychic damage. At 21st level, increase damage to 2d8 + Wisdom modifier damage.

### Puppetmaster

*You start pulling strings, and the target begins to act according to your wishes.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Move Action) • Arcane, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 3, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** The target is dazed until the start of your next turn.

### Instant Friends

*Don't you remember me? We're old pals.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Charm, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 5, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** The target treats you as a friend and cannot attack you until the end of your next turn. You can use your Bluff skill to convince the target to do something for you, as per normal rules for Bluff.

**Maintain Swift** Repeat the attack against the same target. On a hit the duration is extended until the end of your next turn.

## Recall Probe

You sift through the target's memories, searching for the needed one.

**Daily Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Focus, Psychic**

**Melee** touch, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** 2d4 + your Wisdom modifier psychic damage and the target is dazed until the end of your next turn. You search the target's mind for a specific memory. Make an Arcana check: DC 20 for a memory 24 hours old or less, DC 25 for a week old and DC 30 for up to a month old (GM's discretion for older memories).

**Miss** The power is not expended, but you cannot use it on the same target until after your next long rest.

**Maintain Standard** Repeat the attack against an eligible target.

## Dreamtrancer

You move through the netherscape of untapped subconscious to communicate with someone else.

**At-Will Utility 2 (Standard and Move Action) • Arcane, Psychic**

**Unlimited** one unconscious creature you have met

**Effect** You enter the target's dream until the start of your next turn. You can communicate with the target, convince it you are real or not. Once on your turn, make a Wisdom vs Will attack if you wish to take control of the dream; otherwise, you can only control your dream body and anything you can directly affect with it. If you take control of the dream, the target can attempt a Wisdom or Charisma vs Will attack at the start of its next turn to regain control. If you inflict harm on the target or the target inflicts harm on itself, it wakes up; however, if you are in control of the dream, the target can only harm itself if you wish it. While you are in the dream, you can take no actions outside of it. If you suffer damage in reality, the effect ends.

**Maintain Free** The effect persists. You can maintain indefinitely until the target wakes up.

## Imprint

You wave your hand and suddenly a piece of paper looks like a letter from the king, a copper coin looks like a gold coin, or a rock looks like a diamond. Surely there are other applications, but you can't think of any.

**At-Will Utility 2 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Illusion**

**Melee** touch, one tiny object

**Effect** You make one object look like something else of the same approximate size and shape. The illusion only affects the object's visual qualities. Observers can make a Perception check opposed by your Bluff check to identify the illusion. The effect lasts until you dismiss it as a free action, or until you stop touching the object.

## Long Range Communication

You concentrate and transmit a simple message over a vast distance.

**At-Will Utility 2 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Psychic**

**Near** burst 1 mile, one creature you can envision

**Effect** You transmit a message of 25 words or less that only the target will hear.

## Indirect Camouflage

The best disguise is the one established in the mind.

**Daily Utility 2 (Move Action) • Arcane, Consistent, Focus, Illusion, Psychic**

**Self**

**Hit** You disguise your appearance, making you look like someone else. The details of your appearance are up to you. You gain a +5 bonus to Bluff checks related to the disguise.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists. You can maintain until the end of the encounter or five minutes (whichever is longer).

## All a Jumble

*The target mixes up their target and ends attacking their best friend. That won't go over well.*

**Encounter Attack 3 (Counter Action) • Arcane, Consistent, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 10, the triggering creature

**Trigger** A creature makes a ranged attack against you or an adjacent ally.

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** The target attacks a different creature of your choice within its attack's range.

## Cut the Strings

*The target's eyes roll back and they take a nice long nap.*

**Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Consistent, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 5, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** The target falls unconscious until the end of your next turn. If it suffers any damage, it immediately wakes up.

**Maintain Swift** Repeat the attack against the same target. You can maintain until the end of the encounter, after which you only need to maintain once an hour.

## Reverberation

*You create a sound everyone thinks they hear.*

**Encounter Attack 3 (Move Action) • Arcane, Consistent, Focus, Psychic**

**Far** burst 5 (range 20), all enemies

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** The target is distracted and grants combat advantage to all creatures until the end of your next turn.

## Direct Manipulation

*You push the target's brain aside and take direct control of the target.*

**Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Charm, Consistent, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 5, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** The target is controlled until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Standard** Repeat the attack against the same target. You can maintain until the end of the encounter, after which you only need to maintain once an hour.

## Making Matters Worse

*You're already wiggling around their mind. Might as well cut a few nerves.*

**Daily Attack 5 (Free Action) • Arcane, Focus, Psychic**

**Unlimited** range, one creature that has just taken damage from a Psychic power you used

**Effect** The target takes an additional 2d8 + Wisdom modifier damage and is weakened until the end of your next turn.

*Level 15:* 3d8 + Wisdom modifier damage.

*Level 25:* 4d8 + Wisdom modifier damage.

## Deep Scan

*You attempt to scan the thoughts of someone you cannot see.*

**Daily Utility 6 (Standard and Move Action) • Arcane, Consistent, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 1 mile, one creature you can envision

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** You are able to scan the surface thoughts of the target, revealing its current location and what it is doing.

**Special** No attack necessary against a willing target.

## Instill Confidence

*You make someone feel just awesome.*

**Daily Utility 6 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Psychic**

**Near** burst 5, one ally

**Effect** The target gains a +5 bonus to all skill checks until the end of the encounter or five minutes.

## Psychic Refresh

*You are not like other people, limited in their uses of things.*

**Daily Utility 6 (Move Action) • Arcane, Psychic**

**Self**

**Effect** Recover the use of one of your encounter powers.

## Visual Deletion

*Although you can still make a noise, your opponents have no other ways to locate you.*

**Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Focus, Illusion, Psychic**

**Near** burst 5, all enemies

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** You are invisible to the target until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Move** Repeat the attack against any targets you hit last turn.

## Act Casual

*No one suspects a thing.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Charm, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 5, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** The target is controlled (save ends), but not dazed (enabling you to use more than one of its actions) and the target doesn't grant combat advantage unless you wish them to.

## Neural Slice

*You send out a cascade of psychic energy to affect all those around.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Focus, Psychic**

**Far** burst 3 (range 10), all enemies

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** The target is dazed, immobile, and weakened (save ends all).

**Miss** The target is dazed, immobile, and weakened until the start of your next turn.

## Telepathic Blocker

*You go on the defense to ensure you don't suffer from any effects you yourself are known for.*

**Daily Utility 10 (Free Action) • Arcane, Psychic**

**Self**

**Effect** You gain a +4 bonus to Will defense until the end of the encounter or 5 minutes.

## **Blackout**

*You cut off every sense in your opponent. You suppose they could still smell you.*

**Daily Attack 15 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 5, all enemies

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** The target is blinded and deafened (save ends).

**Miss** The target is blinded and deafened until the start of your next turn.

## **Transplant Senses**

*You can either look through someone else's eyes or force their vision through your own.*

**Encounter Attack 17 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Consistent, Focus, Psychic**

**Ranged** 20, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** Until the start of your next turn, you either look through the target's eyes or you force the target to see what you see. While looking through the target's eyes, the target is unaware of your use of this power and you grant combat advantage to all creatures: while looking through yours, the target grants combat advantage to all creatures and may not be able to see certain targets in order to attack them. If the target takes damage, the effect ends.

**Maintain Standard** Repeat the attack against the same target. You can maintain until the end of the encounter, after which you only need to maintain once an hour.

## **Field Control**

*This feels more like a tabletop wargame and these are your troops.*

**Daily Attack 19 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Charm, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 5, all enemies

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** The target is controlled until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Standard** Repeat the attack against any targets you hit last turn.

## **Phrenic Cascade**

*You simply cause havoc in the target's brain.*

**Encounter Attack 23 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Consistent, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 10, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** 5d10 + Wisdom modifier damage, and the target is stunned until the end of your next turn.

*Level 27: 7d10 + Wisdom modifier damage*

## **Godly String**

*No matter where they go, no matter where they hide, you can get at them.*

**Daily Attack 25 (Standard and Move Action) • Arcane, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 1 mile, one creature you can envision

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** The target is controlled (save ends).

### Pure Puppeteer

You convince the target that what you wish is all that matters. You are nothing less than a god and they will do anything and everything in your name.

**Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Consistent, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 5, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** The target is under your control until the end of your next turn. This is identical to being controlled, except you can activate rechargeable, encounter, and daily powers. You can command the target to attack allies or itself (if possible).

**Maintain Move** Repeat the attack against the same target. You can maintain until the end of the encounter, after which you only need to maintain once every hour.

### Personality Manipulation

*Until now, everything you have done has been temporary. People would wake up and feel the fool. Now, there is nothing holding you back ... this is that moment where you need to decide which side you're really on.*

**Daily Attack 29 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Charm, Consistent, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 5, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** You rewrite the target's personality so that it is convinced you and your allies are its allies until the end of your next turn. You have no direct control over the target but are able to give it instructions which it will try to follow to the best of its abilities.

**Maintain Move** Repeat the attack against the same target. You can maintain until the end of the encounter, after which you only need to maintain once every day.

## Radiant Dawn

**Key Ability:** Wisdom

**Secondary Ability:** Charisma

### Dismiss

*This attack 'softly' removes an enemy from your presence.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Divine, Weapon, Radiant**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Wisdom modifier radiant damage and push 2.

*Level 21: 2dW + Wisdom modifier radiant damage.*

**Special** If the target is undead, push 4 on a hit.

### Expose Weakness

*You strike with a weak, but swift, attack that hampers an opponent.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Divine, Focus**

**Ranged** 10, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** The creature is weakened and slowed (save ends both).

### Staunching Strike

*To help your allies and harm your enemies is the most basic tenet of the Radiant Dawn discipline.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Divine, Weapon, Radiant, Healing**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Wisdom modifier radiant damage. You or an ally within sight can spend a recovery to heal their recovery value.

## Spoils of War

*Might makes right.*

### Daily Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Divine, Focus, Radiant

**Near** burst 3, all enemies

**Attack** Wisdom vs Fortitude

**Hit** 2d8 + Wisdom modifier damage.

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter, each time an ally within 3 hits with an attack, they heal damage equal to your Wisdom modifier.

## Decree of Mercy

*A simple look and gesture can weaken one's resolve to kill.*

### Encounter Utility 2 (Counter Action) • Divine

**Near** burst 5, all enemies

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** Attacks the target makes until the end of your next turn are nonlethal.

## Bolster

*You fortify an ally with akasha, hardening their skin like the scales of a dragon.*

### Daily Utility 2 (Counter Action) • Divine

**Near** burst 5, one ally

**Effect** The ally gains resistance to all 5 until the end of your next turn. *Level 11: 10. Level 21: 15.*

## The Caged Sun

### Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Divine, Stance, Healing

**Self**

**Effect** You cannot heal creatures other than yourself, or enable other creatures to spend recoveries. However, all healing you receive is doubled. If you receive healing but are already at maximum HP, you gain that amount as temporary HP instead.

**Special** If you are staggered, you can enter this stance as a reaction.

## Curate's Strike

*This strike was created by a kobold leader to fight both controlling magics and vicious wounds.*

### Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Divine, Focus, Radiant, Healing

**Ranged** 5, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs AC

**Hit** 2d8 + Wisdom modifier radiant damage. You or an ally within sight can spend a recovery to heal their recovery value. They also gain a +2 bonus on saving throws until the end of your next turn.

## Decree of Purity

*A single word and a wave of the hand purifies those who would stand with you.*

### Encounter Utility 6 (Swift Action) • Divine, Healing

**Ranged** 5, one ally

**Effect** The target makes a saving throw against persistent damage or a condition with a save ends duration.

### **Healer's Bane**

*You hijacks healing for your own purpose.*

**Encounter Utility 6 (Counter Action) • Divine, Healing**

**Near** burst 10, one creature

**Trigger** The creature is about to heal.

**Effect** The creature does not heal, but does lose a recovery. Pick an ally within range. They heal equal to their recovery value.

### **Witness to Glory**

*With a surge of akasha, you spur an ally into battle.*

**Daily Utility 6 (Counter Action) • Divine**

**Near** burst 10, one ally

**Trigger** Initiative is rolled.

**Effect** The ally receives a +4 power bonus to initiative. They add your Wisdom modifier to their speed until the end of your next turn.

### **Armaments of the Empire**

*A thin layer of akasha flows forth from you and covers your and your allies' weapons.*

**Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Divine, Weapon, Radiant**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Wisdom modifier damage. Until the end of your next turn, all allies within 5 gain a +2 power bonus on attack rolls.

### **Decree of Death**

*You single out targets for execution.*

**Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Divine, Radiant, Focus**

**Far** burst 1 (range 5), all enemies

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** 1d8 + Wisdom modifier radiant damage and the target grants combat advantage until the end of your next turn.

### **Disrupt Essence**

*A powerful blow that disrupts one's essence, inhibiting the use of abilities.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Divine, Weapon, Radiant**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Wisdom modifier damage and the target cannot use encounter, daily or refresh powers until the end of your next turn.

### **Lifeburst Strike**

*You strike out with a simple blow with an uncanny power to heal and harm.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Divine, Radiant, Focus**

**Near** burst 1, all enemies

**Attack** Wisdom vs Fortitude

**Hit** 2d8 + Wisdom modifier radiant damage. Until the end of your next turn, if an ally of yours hits the target, the ally heals 10 damage.

**Miss** Half damage.

**Maintain Swift** The healing opportunity remains.

## Decree of Silence

*Your presence demands silence.*

**Daily Utility 10 (Counter Action) • Divine**

**Near** burst 1, self and all allies

**Trigger** You are the target of a Near or Far attack.

**Effect** Creatures in the area of this power cannot be targeted by the attack.

## Lifeburst Imbuement

*This maneuver imbues another to carry out your will.*

**Encounter Attack 13 (Standard Action) • Divine, Radiant**

**Near** burst 5, one ally

**Effect** The next attack the ally makes has combat advantage, and does 3d8 additional radiant damage on a hit.

## Sunstroke

*Your akasha shapes an attack into a powerful solar flare.*

**Daily Attack 15 (Standard Action) • Divine, Fire, Radiant, Focus**

**Far** burst 2 (range 10), all enemies

**Attack** Wisdom vs Reflex

**Hit** 2d10 + Wisdom modifier radiant and fire damage and persistent fire damage 10 (save ends).

**Miss** Half damage.

**Effect** One ally in the burst can spend a recovery to heal their recovery value.

## Shatter Spell

*You bring a spell or other magical effect to an unceremonious end.*

**Daily Utility 16 (Standard Action) • Divine**

**Ranged** 10, one persisting power

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will (power's user)

**Effect** The power comes to an end.

## Sunlight Shields

*Your stance sits halfway between martial form and magic prowess, conjuring shields of light to defend yourself and others.*

**Daily Utility 16 (Swift Action) • Divine, Radiant, Conjunction**

**Far** wall 1 (range 10)

**Effect** Allies in or adjacent to the wall get a +2 power bonus to AC. An enemy that moves into the wall stops moving immediately and cannot move for the rest of the turn. Walls created last until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Swift** Conjure a new wall within range. This does not prolong the duration of existing walls you conjured with this power, which disappear at the end of your turn.

## Divide and Conquer

*This strike pulls essence from the target, creating an effigy of the creature.*

**Encounter Attack 17 (Standard Action) • Divine, Fire, Focus**

**Ranged** 10, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Fortitude

**Hit** 3d8 + Wisdom modifier fire damage, and conjure an effigy of the target in an unoccupied square in range. Any attack that targets the effigy targets the target as well, even if the target would normally be out of range of the attack. The target only gets targeted once by any given attack, even if both the target and their effigy are in the area of effect.

## Battle Against the Sun

*To challenge you is to challenge the sun itself: An exercise in futility.*

**Daily Attack 19 (Standard Action) • Divine, Conjuration, Fire, Focus**

**Ranged** 10, an unoccupied square

**Effect** You conjure a miniature sun, which occupies one square. The sun casts bright light in a 2-square radius. It makes a ranged attack during each of your turns, including the turn it was conjured. If you spend a move action, the sun moves up to 4 squares.

**Attack:** Ranged 5, one enemy; your Wisdom vs Reflex; 2d10 + Wisdom modifier radiant damage.

**Maintain Swift** The sun remains another round and makes another attack.

## Noblesse Oblige

*When all else fails, your allies turn to you to save them.*

**Daily Attack 19 (Counter Action) • Divine, Weapon, Radiant, Healing**

**Near** burst 10, the triggering enemy

**Trigger** An enemy reduces your ally to 0 HP or below with an attack.

**Hit** 3dW + Wisdom modifier radiant damage.

**Effect** The triggering ally can spend a recovery and heal 1 damage, plus they heal equal to the damage done by your attack (if any).

**Special** Before the attack, you can shift up to your Strength modifier squares.

## Decree of Freedom

*With a gesture and a single word, you cause a target's essence to flare, freeing them from their bonds.*

**Encounter Utility 22 (Swift Action) • Divine, Healing**

**Near** burst 10, one ally

**Effect** The target ignores all conditions and persistent damage it is affected by until the end of your next turn. It can also ignore any zones or difficult or hazardous terrain during the same period.

## Awaken the Sleeper

*It's said that the soul of a mortal contains power that can rival the gods, and this maneuver awakens a fraction of that power for a brief moment.*

**Encounter Attack 23 (Standard Action) • Divine**

**Near** burst 10, one ally

**Effect** Select one of your unexpended encounter or daily powers that takes a standard, move, swift or free action. Your ally can use that power. They also gain temporary HP equal to your recovery value.

## Karmic Strike

*This blow marks an enemy with a simple brand that burrows into their essence. As they do harm, the brand sees to it that they are harmed as well.*

**Encounter Attack 23 (Standard Action) • Divine, Weapon, Radiant**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Wisdom modifier radiant damage.

**Effect** Until the end of your next turn, any ally of yours targeted by the target's attack can spend a recovery to heal up to their recovery value.

**Maintain Swift** Maintain the effect.

## King's Castle

*Your faithful respond to your call for help.*

**Encounter Attack 23 (Counter Action) • Divine, Focus, Radiant**

**Near** burst 10, the triggering enemy

**Trigger** An enemy within range hits your ally with an attack.

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** 4d10 + Wisdom radiant damage.

**Effect** You or a willing ally within range teleports to the triggering ally's space, and the triggering ally teleports to the space you/the other ally just left. The one teleported to the space takes the hit instead of the triggering ally.

## Path of the Sun

*Coalesce the power of the sun into a powerful beam that washes over enemies and allies alike, leaving behind thousands of motes of light.*

**Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Divine, Focus, Fire, Radiant**

**Near** wall 10, all enemies in the wall

**Attack** Wisdom vs Fortitude

**Hit** 3d8 + Wisdom modifier radiant and fire damage.

**Effect** Allies that move through the wall only spend 1 movement for every 2 wall spaces moved through.

Make the attack against any enemy that enters a wall space or ends its turn on a wall space.

**Maintain Swift** Wall remains for another round.

## Push the Advantage

*With the enemy defeated, you spur an ally towards further glory.*

**Daily Attack 25 (Reaction Action) • Divine, Weapon, Radiant**

**Near** burst 10, one ally

**Trigger** An ally reduces an enemy to 0 HP or below

**Effect** The triggering ally can immediately take a move action and a standard action, in either order. Also, if you spend a recovery all allies within range heal equal to your recovery value.

## Decree of Vengeance

*You and your allies rise in revenge against your assailants.*

**Encounter Attack 27 (Standard Action) • Divine**

**Near** burst 5, all allies

**Effect** Each ally in range may make a basic attack. If they do so, they heal equal to their recovery value.

## Harsh Light of Day

*This attack brings with it a blast of light, forcing enemies to reveal their true selves.*

**Encounter Attack 27 (Standard Action) • Divine, Focus, Radiant**

**Ranged** 10, one enemy or square

**Attack** Wisdom vs Reflex

**Hit** 3d10 + Wisdom modifier radiant damage and the target is dazed until the end of your next turn.

**Special** Attack ignores all penalties from cover, concealment, invisibility, etc. If you target a square, the attack is made against the nearest enemy to that square, whether or not you are able to target them or even know that they exist.

## Judgement Day

**Daily Attack 29 (Standard Action) • Divine, Radiant, Focus**

**Far** burst 2, all enemies

**Attack** Wisdom vs Fortitude

**Hit** 3d8 + Wisdom modifier radiant damage and they are blinded (save ends).

**Effect** Allies within the area heal equal to their recovery value.

### Tyrant's End

*This powerful blow brings the end to tyrant's reigns.*

**Daily Attack 29 (Standard Action) • Divine, Weapon, Radiant**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs AC

**Hit** 6dW + Wisdom modifier radiant damage.

**Effect** The creature loses all resistances and immunities until the end of your next turn.

## Rapier's Point

**Key Ability:** Dexterity

**Secondary Ability:** Charisma

Other than the powers of the Rapier's Point and Blades in the Dark Discipline, the main ways to gain momentum are the features of the Exemplar class. Powers that involve momentum may be of limited use to non-Exemplars.

If you do gain momentum from a power, the same rule for losing momentum applies as for the Exemplar: you lose it if you are hit by any attack.

### Dance of Blades

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier and you swap places with the target.

*Level 21:* 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

### Gentlefolk's Challenge

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

*Level 21:* 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Effect** The target is marked.

### Sure Thing

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity +2 vs Reflex

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

### Only Fooling

**Daily Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Trigger** You are prone, immobile, restrained, grappled or slowed.

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Special** You lose one condition that triggers this power, or you stand up from prone. Move up to your speed before making your attack.

### **Scornful Laugh**

**Encounter Utility 2 (Reaction Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10

**Trigger** An enemy misses you with an attack.

**Effect** The enemy takes a -4 penalty on attack rolls until the end of your next turn.

### **Lunging Draw**

**Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon +1 reach, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs Will

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage and pull 1.

### **Calling Card**

**Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Effect** Your allies get a +2 bonus on attack rolls against the target while you maintain this effect.

**Maintain Swift**

### **Throw Off**

**Daily Utility 6 (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 5, one enemy

**Effect** The target grants combat advantage until the end of your next turn.

### **Through the Foot**

**Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage and the target is immobile until the end of your next turn.

### **Certain Strike**

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage. On this attack, you can score a critical hit on a 16-20.

**Miss** This power is not expended.

### **Bravado**

**Encounter Utility 10 (Counter Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** An attack against your Fortitude, Reflex or Will is instead made against your Armor Class.

## Fend Off Horde

**Encounter Attack 13 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Near** burst 1, all enemies

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage and push a number of squares equal to your Charisma modifier.

**Boost** Level 23: 3dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is also knocked prone.

## Blur of Cloaks

**Daily Attack 15 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Effect** Until the end of your next turn, the target cannot target you with attacks. Even its Near and Far attacks ignore you.

## Harmless Misdirection

**Encounter Utility 16 (Reaction Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You miss with a melee attack.

**Effect** You turn invisible until the end of your turn.

*Lose momentum:* Until the start of your next turn.

## Press the Advantage

**Encounter Attack 17 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage and push 1. You shift 1.

**Effect** Make a secondary attack against the same target.

*Secondary Attack:* Dexterity vs AC; 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage and push 1. You shift 1.

**Boost** Level 27: Do 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage with each attack, and you push and shift a number of squares equal to your Charisma modifier.

## Call Bid

**Daily Attack 19 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Effect** Make a number of secondary attacks against the target equal to the number of times you declared that you would hit the target.

*Secondary Attack:* Dexterity vs AC. 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Special** Before you use this power, announce how many times you will hit the target, between one and five. You can make this many secondary attacks. Count up all hits (including from your primary attack). For each attack you are short your bid, your enemy can make that many basic attacks against you.

### Rescuing Intercept

**Daily Attack 19 (Standard Action) • Martial**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Special** Before your attack, an ally within Near range 10 shifts squares equal to your Charisma modifier. Then you teleport into their original space.

### Dodge with Panache

**Encounter Utility 22 (Counter Action) • Martial**

**Self and allies**

**Trigger** You are the target of an attack

**Effect** The attacker must roll twice against you and every ally who is a target of the attack, taking the lower result each time.

### Swift Riposte

**Daily Utility 22 (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Each time you are the target of an attack, you can make a basic melee or ranged attack against the attacker as an immediate (counter) action.

**Maintain Swift**

### Lethal Misdirection

**Daily Attack 25 (Counter Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Trigger** An enemy targets you with an attack, and a different enemy is adjacent to you.

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC, against the enemy adjacent to you

**Hit** 3dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Effect** The attack targets the enemy adjacent to you instead of you.

### Deflect Attack

**Daily Attack 29 (Counter Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Trigger** An enemy in reach targets you with an attack.

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Dexterity modifier damage and the attack misses.

**Miss** Your attack does half damage.

## Red in Tooth and Claw

**Key Ability:** Constitution

**Secondary Ability:** Wisdom

See the Tags rules for details on how Form and Wild Shape tagged powers work.

### Blood Lust

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit, Wild Shape**

**Melee** 1, one enemy

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 1d8 + Constitution modifier damage, and you gain temporary hit points equal to your Wisdom modifier.

*Level 21:* 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage, and you gain temporary hit points equal to double your Wisdom modifier.

**Special** Can be used as a basic melee attack.

### Bob and Weave

*You bob and weave through combat with the grace of a cat.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit, Wild Shape**

**Melee** 1, one enemy

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 1d6 + Constitution modifier damage, and you shift 1 square.

*Level 21:* 2d6 + Constitution modifier damage.

**Special** Can be used as a basic melee attack.

### Hunker Down

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit, Wild Shape**

**Melee** 1, one enemy

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 1d8 + Constitution modifier damage, and the target is rattled until the end of your next turn.

*Level 21:* 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage.

**Special** Can be used as a basic melee attack.

### Knockback

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit, Wild Shape**

**Melee** 1, one enemy

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 1d8 + Constitution modifier damage and the target is pushed 1.

*Level 21:* 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage and the target is pushed a number of squares equal to your Wisdom modifier.

**Special** Can be used as a basic melee attack.

### Mad Rush

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit, Wild Shape**

**Melee** 1, one enemy

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 1d8 + Constitution modifier damage.

*Level 21:* 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage.

**Special** If used as part of a charge, increase your speed by 2 for the charge and do additional damage equal to your Wisdom modifier.

Can be used as a basic melee attack.

### **Powerful Swipe**

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit, Wild Shape**

**Melee** 1, one enemy

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 1d12 + Constitution modifier damage.

*Level 21:* 2d12 + Constitution modifier damage.

**Special** Can be used as a basic melee attack.

### **Sic 'Em**

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit, Wild Shape**

**Melee** 1, one enemy

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 1d8 + Constitution modifier damage, and the target is marked.

*Level 21:* 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage.

**Special** Can be used as a basic melee attack.

### **Sneaky Strike**

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit, Wild Shape**

**Melee** 1, one enemy

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 1d8 + Constitution modifier damage. If you have combat advantage against the target, do additional damage equal to your Wisdom modifier.

*Level 21:* 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage, and if you have combat advantage against the target, do additional damage equal to double your Wisdom modifier.

**Special** Can be used as a basic melee attack.

### **Tongue Lash**

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit, Wild Shape**

**Melee** 2, one enemy

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 1d8 + Constitution modifier damage and the target is pulled 1.

*Level 21:* Reach 2; 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage and the target is pulled 2.

**Special** Can be used as a basic melee attack.

### **Venomous Sting**

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Poison, Spirit, Wild Shape**

**Melee** 1, one enemy

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 1d8 + Constitution modifier poison damage. If the creature moves before the end of its next turn, it takes additional poison damage equal to your Wisdom modifier.

*Level 21:* 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage, and if the creature moves before the end of its next turn, it takes additional poison damage equal to double your Wisdom modifier.

**Special** Can be used as a basic melee attack.

## Worrying Bite

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit, Wild Shape**

**Melee** 1, one enemy

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 1d8 + Constitution modifier damage, and the target falls prone.

**Level 21:** 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage.

**Special** Can be used as a basic melee attack.

## Choppers

*Your opponent wasn't expecting you to use your teeth.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Swift Action) • Consistent, Focus, Spirit**

**Melee** touch, one target

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 2d6 + Constitution modifier damage, and the target is weakened until the start of your next turn.

**Boost Level 13:** 4d6 + Strength modifier damage.

**Level 27:** 6d6 + Strength modifier damage.

## Flailing Attacks

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit**

**Melee** touch, one target

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 1d8 + Constitution modifier damage.

**Miss** Make a secondary attack against the same or a different target.

**Secondary Attack:** Constitution vs AC; 1d8 + Constitution modifier damage.

## Rake

**Encounter Attack 1 (Free Action) • Focus, Spirit**

**Melee** touch, one target

**Trigger** You hit on an attack.

**Attack** Same target; Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 1d8 + Constitution modifier damage and 5 persistent damage (save ends).

## Wild Swings

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit**

**Near** burst 1, all enemies

**Hit** 1d6 + Constitution modifier damage.

## Shape of the Badger

**Daily Attack 1 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Small badger, wolverine or dire weasel, with a burrow speed of 2 and blindsense. As an immediate reaction after you are hit by an attack, you can shift 1 square. While in this form, you gain the *sic 'em* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (standard action) • Focus

Melee 1; Con vs AC; 3d8 + Constitution modifier damage, or 4d8 + Constitution modifier if you are staggered; on a miss, the target takes half damage.

## Shape of the Bear

**Daily Attack 1 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Large bear, with low-light vision and climb 2. While in this form, you gain the *blood lust* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (standard action) • Focus

Melee 1; Con vs AC; 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage and the target is grappled; half damage on a miss.

## Shape of the Cat

**Daily Attack 1 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

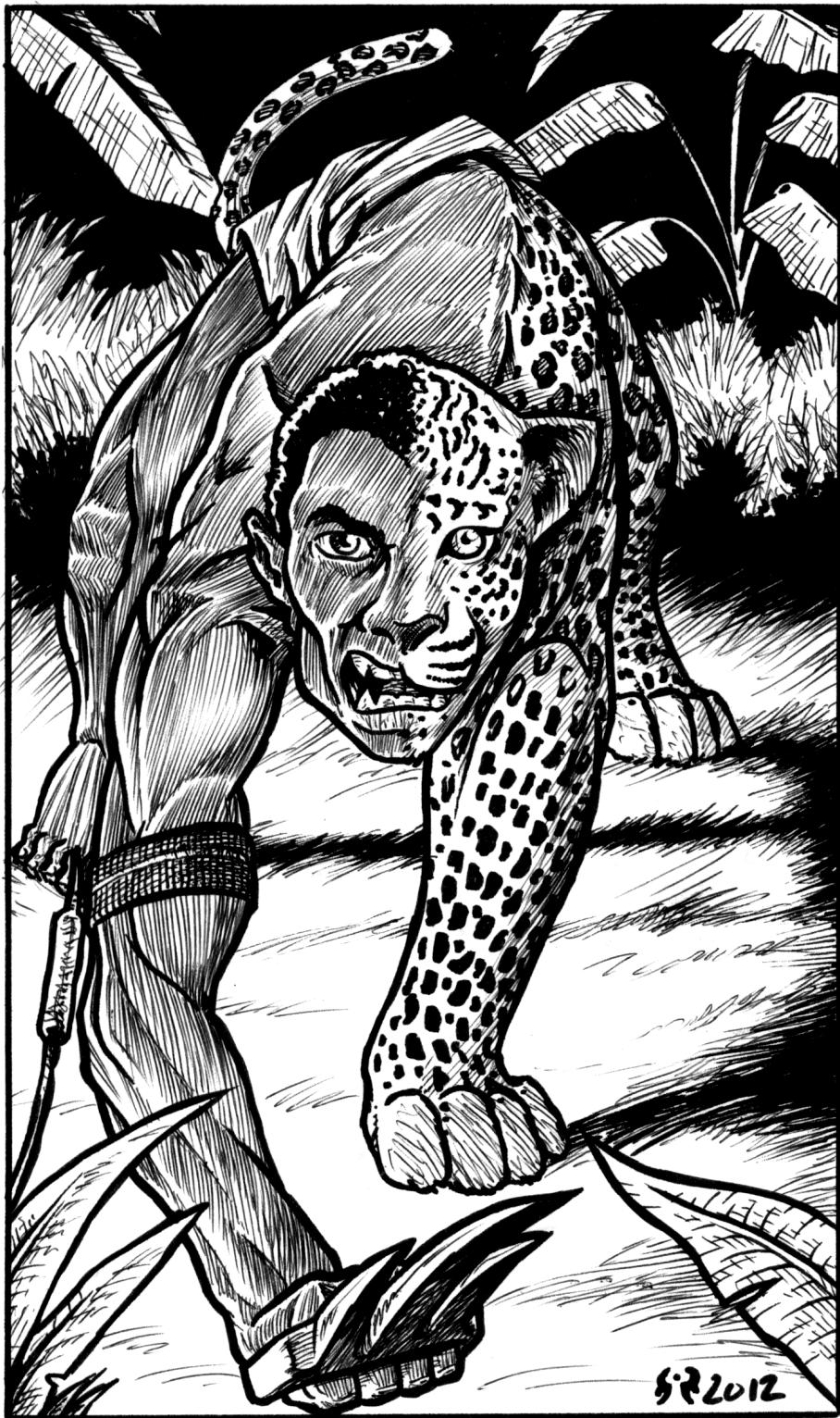
**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Tiny cat or Medium big cat, with low-light vision and a +2 bonus to your speed. Each time an adjacent enemy misses you with an attack, you can shift 1 square. Treat any fall as if it were 6 squares shorter, and you land on your feet even if you take damage. While in this form, you gain the *bob and weave* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (standard action) • Focus

Melee 1; Con vs AC; 3d8 + Constitution modifier damage, and you can make a Stealth check to hide as a free action; on a miss, the target takes half damage.



Wereleopard by Luigi Castellani

### Shape of the Dire Rat

**Daily Attack 1 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Small dire rat, with climb speed 4 and swim speed 2. While in this form, you gain the *sneaky strike* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (standard action) • Focus

Melee 1; Con vs AC; 1d8 + Constitution modifier damage and the target is blinded until the end of your next turn.

## Shape of the Elk

**Daily Attack 1 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Large elk, with a +2 bonus to speed and the woodland stride feature. While in this form, you gain the *mad rush* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (standard action) • Focus

Melee 1; Con vs AC; you may shift 2 before this attack; Constitution modifier damage and the target takes 10 persistent damage (save ends); the target takes 5 persistent damage on a miss.

## Shape of the Giant Tortoise

**Daily Attack 1 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Small tortoise, with resistance to untyped damage 3 (5 at level 11, 7 at level 21). You also reduce any unwilling movement you are subject to by 1 square. While in this form, you gain the *hunker down* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (standard action) • Focus, Healing

Melee 1; Con vs AC; 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage and you may spend a recovery to heal your recovery value in hit points; half damage on a miss.

## Shape of the Wolf

**Daily Attack 1 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Medium wolf, with a +2 bonus to speed. You gain a +2 power bonus to attacks against prone targets. While in this form, you gain the *worrying bite* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (standard action) • Focus

Melee 1; Con vs AC; 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage, and if the target is prone you grapple them; on a miss, the target takes half damage. *Effect:* After the attack, move up to half your speed. You may pull one adjacent enemy of size Large or smaller behind you.

## All Fours

*Your spine makes a slight adjustment and you become a much faster runner.*

**At-Will Utility 2 (Standard Action) • Spirit, Wild Shape**

**Self**

**Effect** You gain a +1 bonus to speed and Reflex defense, and you gain a +2 bonus to Acrobatics and Athletics checks. You also suffer a -4 penalty to ranged attacks. The effect lasts until you end it with a move action.

## Bramble Step

**Encounter Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Focus, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of your next turn, you get the woodland stride feature (ignore difficult terrain from shrubbery, trees or plants).

## Quick Change Artist

**Encounter Utility 2 (Counter Action) • Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** Use a *shape of the X* power that you know, if you have one that is not expended.

## Wild Empathy

**Encounter Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter, you get a +4 bonus on Diplomacy, Bluff, Intimidate and Insight checks against creatures with the beast type.

## Agile Animus

*The line between human and beast begins to blur.*

**Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of your next turn, you channel your inner beast. You gain a +1 power bonus to speed, a +2 power bonus to AC and Reflex defense, and a +3 power bonus to Acrobatics and Stealth checks.

**Maintain Special** At the end of each of your turns during which this power is in effect, make a saving throw. If you succeed, the effect persists until the end of your next turn. You may not voluntarily fail the save.

## Forceful Animus

*The line between human and beast begins to blur.*

**Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of your next turn, you channel your inner beast. You gain a +2 power bonus to all damage rolls and to AC and Fortitude defense, and a +3 power bonus to Athletics and Endurance checks.

**Maintain Special** At the end of each of your turns during which this power is in effect, make a saving throw. If you succeed, the effect persists until the end of your next turn. You may not voluntarily fail the save.

## Full Moon Stance

**Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Spirit, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** At the end of each of your turns, if you are staggered you regenerate damage equal to your Wisdom modifier. This lasts until the end of the encounter.

## Scout Form

**Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Tiny land or aquatic animal, like a cat, salmon or ferret. Your equipment and anything you are wearing merges into your body, but you keep the same statistics and benefit from any bonuses that, for example, magic items give you. You cannot talk in this form. While in this form you cannot use powers unless they have the Wild Shape tag, and you cannot make attacks or use attack powers. You can leave this form as a swift action. Pick one:

- Your speed becomes 8
- Your speed becomes 2, and you get a swim speed of 8
- Your speed becomes 6 and you get darkvision
- Your speed becomes 4 and you get blindsight range 6
- Your speed becomes 4 and you can squeeze through gaps as if you were a Diminutive creature

**Maintain Standard**

## Bear Hug

**Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit**

**Melee** touch, one target

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 1d8 + Constitution modifier damage and the target is grappled.

## Fearsome Roar

**Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Focus, Psychic, Spirit**

**Near** burst 2

**Attack** Constitution vs Will

**Hit** 1d8 + Constitution modifier psychic damage, and the target suffers a -4 penalty on attacks against you until the end of your next turn.

## Kinda Hard to Miss

*Of all the opponents to target, you're the one that somewhat stands out.*

**Encounter Attack 3 (Move Action) • Spirit**

**Near** burst 5, all enemies

**Effect** The target is marked until they inflict damage on you. You gain combat advantage against each marked target until the end of your next turn. If you take damage from a target while it is marked, shift up to 5 squares and make a basic attack against the target as a reaction.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists against marked targets until the end of your next turn.

## Illogical Rage

*You've stopped listening to reason. The best thing your allies can do is give you a direction a step back.*

**Daily Attack 5 (Reaction Action) • Spirit**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are staggered.

**Effect** Until you are no longer staggered or until you fall unconscious, you gain a +4 power bonus to all damage rolls. If you don't hit with an attack on your turn, you gain a +2 bonus to damage on your next hit. This bonus is cumulative every round until you hit. If you do not hit an enemy before the bonus reaches +14, you must make a melee basic attack against the nearest creature on your turn.

## Panicked Switch

*You turn the target into a small, defenseless animal.*

**Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Polymorph, Focus, Form, Spirit**

**Near** burst 5, one enemy

**Attack** Constitution vs Will

**Hit** 3d10 + your Intelligence modifier damage and shunt the target 2. They are helpless and size Small (save ends both). Until they make their saving throw, you can use a move action to shunt them 2.

## Shape of the Giant Frog

**Daily Attack 5 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Large frog, with a swim speed of 4. While in this form, you gain the *tongue lash* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (swift action) • Focus

Melee 1; Con vs Reflex; the target is grappled. Make a secondary attack against the target.

**Secondary Attack:** Melee 1; Con vs Fortitude, must be grappling the target, the target must be Medium or smaller; the target is swallowed. While the target is swallowed, it is restrained and takes 5 damage plus 5 acid damage at the start of each of its turns. The swallowed creature can make basic melee attacks with one-handed or natural weapons. You may release the creature as a swift action. If the creature succeeds at an escape a grapple action with a -4 penalty, it escapes your stomach and appears in an unoccupied space of its choice adjacent to you.

## Shape of the Giant Toad

**Daily Attack 5 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Medium toad, with a swim speed of 4 and resistance to poison 5 (10 at level 11, 15 at level 21). While in this form, you gain the *knockback* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (swift action) • Focus, Poison

Near arc 3; Con vs Fortitude; 2d6 + Constitution modifier poison damage and the target grants combat advantage until the end of your next turn.

## Shape of the Serpent

**Daily Attack 5 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Small, Medium or Large snake, with a swim speed of 4 and the ability to squeeze through gaps as if you were one size smaller. While in this form, you gain the *powerful swipe* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (swift action) • Focus, Poison

Melee 2; Con vs Fortitude; 2d6 + Constitution modifier poison damage, and the target takes persistent 10 poison damage (save ends); on a miss, the target takes half damage and persistent 5 poison damage (save ends).

## Shape of the Weaver

**Daily Attack 5 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Small spider, with a climb speed of 4 and the web stride feature. While in this form, you gain the *venomous sting* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (swift action) • Focus

Ranged 5; Con vs Reflex; the target is restrained (save ends); on a miss, the target is slowed (save ends).

## Animal Instincts

**Daily Utility 6 (Swift Action) • Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter, you get a +2 bonus on Athletics, Acrobatics, Endure, Stealth and Nature checks. End this power early to reroll an Athletics, Acrobatics, Endure, Stealth or Nature check and take the second result.

## Regenesis

*Your injuries knit in seconds to the shock of those around. You assure them it still hurts like hell.*

**Daily Utility 6 (Move Action) • Healing, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You gain regeneration 3 until the end of the encounter.

## Rhinohide

*Your skin becomes thick and leathery, able to withstand considerable punishment.*

**Daily Utility 6 (Move Action) • Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You gain resistance 3 to all damage until the end of the encounter.

## Scent

**Daily Utility 6 (Swift Action) • Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You have truesight 6.

## Frenzy

*Your opponent scores a hit; you growl back.*

**Encounter Attack 7 (Reaction Action) • Consistent, Spirit**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are hit by an attack.

**Effect** Shift your speed toward the triggering creature and make a melee basic attack against it.

## Shape of the Giant Bat

**Daily Attack 9 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Small bat, with a fly speed of 6, darkvision and blindsense. While in this form, you gain the *blood lust* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (standard action) • Focus

Melee 1; Con vs AC; you may shift 2 before this attack and after this attack; 1d8 + Constitution modifier damage and the target takes 10 persistent damage (save ends); the target takes 5 persistent damage on a miss. *Effect:* Each time the target takes persistent damage from this attack, you heal 5 damage.

## Shape of the Giant Eagle

**Daily Attack 9 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Large eagle, hawk or other raptor, with a fly speed of 8. While in this form, you gain the *mad rush* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (standard action) • Focus

Melee 1; Con vs AC; you may shift 2 before this attack and after this attack; 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage.

## Shape of the Shark

**Daily Attack 9 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Medium or Large shark, with a swim speed of 10. While in this form, you gain the *blood lust* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (swift action) • Focus

Melee 1; Con vs AC; 3d8 + Constitution modifier damage; on a miss, the target takes half damage. *Effect:* Shift a number of squares up to your Wisdom modifier. Drag the target behind you.

## Shape of the Wyrmling

**Daily Attack 9 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Medium dragon, with darkvision. Choose a damage type (acid, cold, fire, lightning, poison or thunder). You gain resistance 5 to that damage type (10 at level 11, 15 at level 21). While in this form, you gain the *knockback* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (swift action) • Focus, [energy type]

Near arc 3; Con vs Fortitude; 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage of the energy type you chose.

## You, Afraid?

*The bigger they are...*

**Daily Attack 9 (Swift Action) • Spirit**

**Near** burst 10, one creature

**Effect** The target is marked until the end of the encounter and you gain a +1 bonus to attack and a +2 bonus to damage against the target until it is dead or five minutes. You are also immune to any fear effects from the target.

## Active Camouflage

*Whether it be a natural ability of your skin or an acute sense of your surroundings, hiding has never been difficult for you.*

**Daily Utility 10 (Free Action) • Spirit,**

**Self**

**Effect** You gain a +15 bonus to your next Stealth check and until you leave cover, if you make a melee or ranged attack from hiding, you are still considered to be hiding.

## Bloodhound

*They don't call it a detective's nose for nothing.*

**Daily Utility 10 (Free Action) • Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** Gain a +10 power bonus to your next Insight or Perception check.

## Flittering Form

**Daily Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Tiny flying animal, like a bird or a bat. You cannot talk in this form. While in this form you cannot use powers unless they have the Wild Shape tag, and you cannot make attacks or use attack powers. You can leave this form as a swift action. Your speed becomes 4 but you get a fly speed of 8.

**Maintain Standard**

## Survivor

**Daily Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You spend a recovery, regain additional hit points equal to your level, and you gain a +10 bonus to Endurance checks for one hour.

## Tenacity

**Daily Utility 10 (Counter Action) • Spirit**

**Self**

**Trigger** You fall to 0 HP or below.

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter, you do not fall unconscious from being at 0 HP or below, or make death saves. At the end of the encounter, if you are still at 0 HP or below, you immediately fall unconscious and start making death saves.

## Through New Eyes

**Daily Utility 10 (Free Action) • Focus, Spirit**

**Self**

**Trigger** You change form or return to your original form.

**Effect** Reroll your initiative with a +4 bonus. You use that initiative from next round onwards.

## Deimatic Display

**Encounter Attack 13 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit**

**Near** burst 10, one creature

**Attack** Constitution vs Will

**Hit** 2d10 + Constitution modifier psychic damage, and the creature cannot willingly move closer to you until the end of your next turn.

**Boost Level 27:** Range becomes Near burst 10, all enemies

## Ferocious Feline

You jump all limbs forward toward the enemy with such speed, no one can prepare for a defense.

### Daily Attack 15 (Swift Action) • Spirit

#### Self

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter you gain a +2 power bonus to Dexterity-based checks and to AC and Reflex defense, and a +1 bonus to speed.

**Boost Level 29:** Make a basic melee attack when you use this power. Also, you receive a +4 power bonus to Dexterity-based checks and to AC and Reflex defense, and a +2 bonus to speed, instead of the bonuses listed under Effect.

## Shape of the Manticore

### Daily Attack 15 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit

#### Self

**Effect** You take the form of a Large manticore, with darkvision and a fly speed of 6 squares. Each time you are hit by a melee attack, do damage equal to your Wisdom modifier to the attacker. While in this form, you gain the *worrying bite* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

#### Form Attack (swift action) • Focus

Near arc 3; Con vs Reflex; 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage and the target is immobile (save ends).

## Shape of the Raptor Behemoth

### Daily Attack 15 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit

#### Self

**Effect** You take the form of a Small velociraptor or Large deinonychus, with a +2 bonus to your speed. While in this form, you score critical hits on a roll of 19 as well as 20. While in this form, you gain the *worrying bite* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

#### Form Attack (swift action) • Focus

Melee 1; Con vs Reflex, two attacks; 2d8 + Constitution modifier damage. If both attacks hit, the target is knocked prone.

## Perfect Form

*It's not a pleasant process to watch, and you may require a new set of clothes if you didn't think ahead.*

### Daily Utility 16 (Standard Action) • Form, Spirit, Stance

#### Self

**Effect** You can alter your physical form to take on the appearance of any natural beast of your level or lower. You gain the beast's attacks and special abilities, but you use your attack bonuses for the attacks. You retain your statistics, including current HP. The effect persists until you end it with a swift action or until you fall unconscious. While in this form you cannot use powers unless they have the Wild Shape tag.

## Threat Discouragement

*You actually appear to get a little bigger. It's probably an illusion.*

### Daily Utility 16 (Swift Action) • Healing, Spirit

#### Self

**Effect** You gain temporary hit points equal to the sum of your Strength, Constitution, and Dexterity bonuses + your level. All adjacent enemies are dazed until the start of your next turn.

## Into the Fray

*You would look like someone flying if your legs and arms weren't all pointing forward.*

### Encounter Attack 17 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit

**Melee** touch, one target

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 2d10 + Constitution modifier damage.

**Effect** Before your attack, teleport double your speed to a square in line of sight.

## Bad Bear

*As you let go of your emotional control, your body begins to take on a shape reflective of your mood.*

### Daily Attack 19 (Swift Action) • Spirit

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter you gain a +2 power bonus to your Strength and Constitution-based checks, attack and damage rolls and Fortitude defense, and 2 temporary hit points per level.

## Shape of the Dragon

### Daily Attack 19 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Large dragon, with darkvision and a fly speed of 8 squares. Choose a damage type (acid, cold, fire, lightning, poison or thunder). You gain resistance 10 to that damage type (15 at level 21). While in this form, you gain the *knockback* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

#### Form Attack (swift action) • Focus, [energy type]

Near arc 5; Con vs Fortitude; 4d8 + Constitution modifier damage of the energy type you chose.

## Feline-Like Grace

*No one knows how you got from there to here without a scratch.*

### Encounter Utility 22 (Free Action) • Spirit

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of your turn, all movement is considered a shift, regardless of the distance or the abilities used.

## Instant Regeneration

*Wounds knit in seconds, almost as if someone had cast a spell on you.*

### Daily Utility 22 (Swift Action) • Healing, Spirit

**Self**

**Effect** Until the start of your next turn, you take no damage of any kind.

**Maintain Swift** The effect persists until the start of your next turn.

## Shake It Off

### Daily Utility 22 (Counter Action) • Spirit, Wild Shape

**Self**

**Trigger** You are hit by an attack.

**Effect** You immediately return to your original form. Instead of the normal damage done by the attack, you take 3d6 damage. However, other conditions and effects of the attack (including persistent damage) still apply.

## Stampede

**Encounter Attack 23 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit**

**Near** arc 5, all enemies

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 2d10 + Constitution modifier thunder damage, and the target falls prone.

## Scratching Tempest

**Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Focus, Spirit**

**Near** burst 2, all enemies

**Attack** Constitution vs AC

**Hit** 4d6 + Constitution modifier damage.

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter, your reach increases by 1.

## Shape of the Chimera

**Daily Attack 25 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Large chimera, with darkvision and a fly speed of 6 squares. If you spend a swift action on your turn, you can take a second immediate action between that turn and your next. While in this form, you gain the *mad rush* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (swift action) • Fire, Focus

Near arc 5; Con vs Fortitude; 5d8 + Constitution modifier fire damage.

## Shape of the Great Wyrm

**Daily Attack 29 (Swift Action) • Form, Polymorph, Spirit**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of a Huge dragon, with darkvision, truesight 12 and a fly speed of 8 squares. Choose a damage type (acid, cold, fire, lightning, poison or thunder). You are immune to that damage type. While in this form, you gain the *knockback* at-will power. You remain in the form until you are reduced to 0 HP or below, take a long rest or take a new form. You can return to your original form as a swift action.

Once during your time in this form, you can make the following attack:

**Form Attack** (swift action) • Focus, [energy type]

Near arc 7 or Ranged 7; Con vs Fortitude; 6d8 + Constitution modifier damage of the energy type you chose.

# Seershot

**Key Ability:** Dexterity

**Secondary Ability:** Wisdom

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Effect** You gain a +2 power bonus to attack rolls against the target until the end of your next turn.

## Pinpoint Accuracy

*You find a tiny gap in the enemy's cover and exploit it.*

**Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Martial, Consistent, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Special** Ignore any penalties to attack for cover or superior cover.

## Penetrating Shot

*You know impulsively where the enemy is hiding.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 4dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Miss** Half damage.

**Special** You can ignore one square of blocking terrain for line of sight, line of effect, and cover.

## Nock Three Arrows

*The moment arrives, and you put your training to the test.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, three creatures

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is dazed until the start of your next turn.

**Miss** Half damage.

**Special** The first attack gains a +3 power bonus to attack, the second gains a +2 power bonus and the third gains a +1 power bonus.

## Failure Is Not An Option

*You can't afford to miss this shot.*

**Encounter Utility 10 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You make a ranged attack roll and do not like the result.

**Effect** Reroll the attack roll and use the second result.

## Act Of God

*Your attack was sudden and violent. It sends your enemies diving for cover.*

**Encounter Attack 13 (Free Action) • Fear, Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit an enemy.

**Effect** The target takes 1dW extra damage from the triggering attack, and you make the following secondary attack.

*Secondary Attack:* Far burst 1 centered on the initial target (all enemies); Wisdom +2 vs Will. On a hit, the target is immobile until the end of your next turn. *Aftershock:* The target is slowed until the end of your next turn.

## Careful Targeting

*You take an extra moment to find a weak spot on the target and exploit it.*

**Encounter Attack 13 (Swift and Standard Action) • Martial, Consistent, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Dexterity modifier + Wisdom modifier damage.

**Special** You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action).

## **Eye Shot**

*You see your rival aiming back at you. Your reflexes are better than theirs.*

**Daily Attack 15 (Counter Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Trigger** A creature makes a ranged attack against you.

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is blinded (save ends).

**Miss** Half damage, and the target is dazed until the start of your next turn.

## **No Exit Wound**

*The barbed arrow is still inside the target and every muscle twitch inches it closer to a critical artery.*

**Daily Attack 15 (Free Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit one creature with a ranged weapon.

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter, once per round when the target moves or attacks, it takes 1dW damage. This damage is not maximized if the triggering attack was a critical hit.

## **Sharpshooter's Aim**

*You balance every aspect of your weapon, including compensating for range, gravity and wind.*

**Encounter Utility 16 (Move Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Effect** Double both the normal and the long range of your weapon. You can score a critical hit on a natural roll of 18, 19, or 20 until the end of your next turn.

## **Deep Cover**

*Drenched in mud and leaves, layered in war paint, you can't be distinguished from the surrounding terrain.*

**Encounter Attack 17 (Move and Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Effect** You drop prone. Shift your speed. You lose any marks placed on you. You gain concealment until you move from your new square.

## **Found The Sweet Spot**

*The target screams in pain and thrashes about from your attack. You must have struck a nerve.*

**Encounter Attack 17 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is stunned until the end of your next turn. **Aftereffect:** The target is weakened and slowed (save ends both).

## **Go For The Kill**

*It's wounded. Move in and finish it off.*

**Daily Attack 19 (Free Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Trigger** You stagger a creature.

**Effect** The target takes 2dW extra damage from the triggering attack. If the attack does not drop the target, shift your speed towards the target and make a basic attack against it.

## **Internal Ricochet**

*The spirits give you a hand.*

**Daily Attack 19 (Free Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit a creature.

**Effect** The target takes 1dW extra damage from the triggering attack, and one adjacent creature takes 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

## **Ghost Step**

*You move like a spirit.*

**Daily Utility 22 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** All creatures you can see grant you combat advantage until the end of the encounter. Your next hit before the end of the encounter is a critical hit. If you deal damage greater than or equal to the creature's staggered value with this hit, it dies.

## **Accompanying Elfshot**

*You loose a second arrow so fast after the first, your enemy is led to believe there is more than one of you.*

**Encounter Attack 23 (Swift Action) • Martial, Consistent, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

## **Assassin's Arrow**

*Combat is not the solution. A single arrow is.*

**Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one creature granting you combat advantage

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Effect** If the target is staggered by this attack, it takes 2dW extra damage and is stunned until the start of your next turn. If the target is not staggered by this attack, this power is not expended.

## **Guide My Hand**

*You bring everything you know for a single powerful shot so mighty, even the gods hear it.*

**Encounter Attack 27 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 5dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Miss** Half damage.

**Special** Your normal and long range are doubled for this attack. You can use this power again if you spend an action point to use it.

## **Clean Kill**

*The first shot wasn't intended to kill the target, just to bring its head around for the final shot.*

**Daily Attack 29 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity +2 vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and make a secondary attack against the same target.

**Secondary Attack:** Dexterity vs AC; on a hit, 3dW + Dexterity modifier damage. This is a critical hit. If you deal damage greater than or equal to the creature's staggered value, it dies. On a miss, do half damage.

# Spells of Ice and Fire

**Key Ability:** Dexterity

**Secondary Ability:** Intelligence

When you first gain a power with the Flux tag, choose an element: lightning, acid, cold, fire or thunder. All powers with the Flux tag have that energy as a tag, and replace any reference to [flux] in the power text with that energy. There are some powers that allow you to change your flux energy, if you take them. You can also change your flux energy when you retrain at a new level. Some classes interact with Flux powers in other ways.

When a power refers to [flux], it always means your current flux energy, even if you used the power when your flux energy was different. For example, if you conjured a vortex devil, it does damage of your current flux energy not the flux energy you had when you conjured it.

Note that the Spells of Ice and Fire discipline is dedicated to the cold and fire flux energies. You can use these powers while you have a different flux energy active, but you don't get any of the special "Cold" or "Fire" riders.

## Thermal Touch

*Your touch does lasting damage.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Flux, Focus**

**Melee** touch, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 1d6 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage and the target takes half damage at the start of your next turn.

**Level 21:** Increase to 2d6 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage.

**Maintain Standard** At the start of your next turn, the target takes the half damage again.

## Thermodynamic Bolt

*With only the slightest catalyst, you catch a personification of a classical element and hurl it towards the enemy.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Flux, Focus**

**Ranged** 10, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 1d6 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage. Increase damage to 2d6 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage at 21st level.

## Bottled Thermodynamic Transfer

*You bind a localized severe temperature change to your hand and hurl it to your foes.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Flux, Focus**

**Ranged** 20, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 2d8 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage.

**Effect** You can make either a second attack against the target or attack each enemy adjacent to the target.

**Secondary Hit:** 1d8 + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Boost Level 13:** Primary damage 3d8 + Dexterity modifier, secondary damage 2d8 + Dexterity modifier.

**Level 27:** Primary damage 4d8 + Dexterity modifier, secondary damage 3d8 + Dexterity modifier.

## Entropic Burst

You shift the air density, creating a vortex to knock away your enemies.

### Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Flux, Focus

**Near** burst 3, all creatures

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 1d6 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage, and the target is pushed to the nearest adjacent square outside the burst. If the target hits an obstruction, it is knocked prone.

**Miss** Half damage, but the target is still pushed.

**Boost Level 13:** Near burst 4; 2d6 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage.

**Level 27:** Near burst 6; 4d6 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage.

## Resonant Ray

You hold your hand to the ground and a line of fire or jagged ice spreads across the surface to strike your foes.

### Daily Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Flux, Focus

**Near** wall 8, all creatures in wall

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 2d8 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage, and until the end of your next turn the target is immobile (if cold) or weakened (if fire).

**Miss** Half damage.

**Special** The wall must be a straight line.

**Boost Level 15:** Two rays; 3d8 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage each.

**Level 29:** Three rays; 4d8 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage each, and the condition duration is save ends.

## Thermal Absorption

Regardless of the temperature, it's all just levels of entropy which you can absorb.

### Encounter Utility 2 (Counter Action) • Arcane, Flux

**Self**

**Trigger** You are about to take damage matching your flux energy.

**Effect** Instead of taking damage, you recover hit points up to your recovery value. The excess damage is ignored.

## Elemental Restraint

You employ your element to grab your target. You can either hold them in place or fling them across a room.

### Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Flux, Focus

**Ranged** 20, one Medium or smaller creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 1d6 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage, and you inflict additional effects based on your flux energy.

• Cold: The target is immobile in an ice cage, blocking line of sight, and cannot break free until it inflicts damage on the ice equal to twice your level plus your Dexterity modifier.

• Fire: You inflict additional damage equal to your level and can shunt the target as many squares as your Dexterity modifier.

**Boost Level 17:** 3d6 + Dexterity modifier damage.

## Thermal Isolation

You pick one location and radically affect its entropic state. This could freeze a target in its spot or light it on fire.

### Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Flux, Focus

**Ranged** 20, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 2d8 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage, and you inflict additional effects based on your flux energy: the target is restrained until the end of your next turn (cold) or if the target does not drop prone on its next turn, it suffers an additional 10 fire damage (fire).

**Boost Level 17:** 4d8 + Dexterity modifier damage.

## Expanding Phase Transition

*With feet firmly planted, your send out a radiating expanse of altered terrain, either coated in ice or setting it ablaze; either result should impede your enemies.*

### Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Flux, Focus, Zone

**Near** burst 3

**Effect** The effect is determined by your flux energy.

- Cold: You can create either a sheet of smooth ice or a sheet of ice spikes. If smooth, targets which enter an affected square are knocked prone. If spiked, the field is difficult terrain and creatures which enter an affected square suffer 1d4 + Dexterity modifier damage (this ends the effect for that square). A cold expanse lasts until the end of the encounter or five minutes.
- Fire: The field is difficult terrain and targets which enter an affected square suffer 1d6 + Dexterity modifier damage. A fire expanse lasts until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Move** The fire expanse persists until the end of your next turn.

**Boost Level 19:** Near burst 8.

## Frozen Creation

*You use ambient water to quickly create something useful.*

### At-Will Utility 6 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Cold

**Near** wall 4

**Effect** You can create simple objects made of ice, such as bridges, walls, pillars, or furniture. The objects can sustain weight but are not durable, and will shatter if they suffer more than 10 points of damage.

**Maintain Swift** If you do not maintain the power, its effect ends at the end of your next turn.

## Thermal Wall

*You throw up a wall of ice or a sheet of fire to discourage attack.*

### Daily Utility 6 (Move Action) • Arcane, Flux

**Far** wall 5 (range 3)

**Effect** You erect a ten foot high wall which blocks line of sight. You gain additional effects based on your elemental focus.

- Cold: The ice wall is solid and can grant cover. The wall can withstand 50 points of damage before shattering. The wall remains until destroyed or until you cancel the effect.
- Fire: The wall grants resistance 3 to all damage to anyone behind it. Creatures can attempt to pass through the wall but suffer 3d6 fire damage. The wall lasts until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Swift** The fire wall persists until the end of your next turn.

## Broken Equilibrium

*You release a pellet sized thermodynamic catalyst which upon impact creates an instant shift in the surrounding energy levels.*

### Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Flux, Focus

**Far** burst 2 (range 20), all creatures

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 3d6 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage. You gain additional effects based on your flux energy:

- Cold: The target is slowed until the end of your next turn.
- Fire: If the target moves more than two squares on its next turn, it suffers 5 fire damage.

**Boost Level 23:** Far burst 4 within 20 squares; 4d6 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage.

## Dynamic Tempest

*You can control the weather.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Focus, Cold**

**Near** burst 5, all creatures

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Effect** You create a localized storm in the area of effect which lasts until the end of your next turn. It grants concealment and any creature that starts its turn in the tempest takes cold damage equal to your level and is slowed. If you move, the storm moves with you.

**Maintain Standard** The effect persists until the end of your next turn.

## Halo of Fire

*You surround targets in a circle of flame and then close the circle around them.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Focus, Fire**

**Far** burst 3 (range 20), all creatures

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 4d6 + Dexterity modifier fire damage, and the target is pulled 1 square towards the center, starting with the nearest target. The last target moved suffers additional 2d6 + Dexterity modifier fire damage.

**Miss** Half damage and pulled 1 square.

## Thermal Shield

*You protect yourself and all those around you with your power.*

**Daily Utility 10 (Move Action) • Arcane, Flux**

**Near** burst 3

**Effect** You erect a 2-square radius dome which blocks line of sight. You gain additional effects based on your elemental focus.

- **Cold:** The dome is solid and can withstand 100 points of damage before shattering. Creatures within cannot leave until the dome is shattered or dismissed, but cannot be targeted from outside. The dome lasts until destroyed or until you cancel the effect.
- **Fire:** The burst creates a wall of fire in the outermost squares that grants resistance 3 to all damage to those inside it. Creatures can attempt to pass through the wall but suffer 4d6 fire damage. The wall lasts until the end of your next turn.

## Rocket Propulsion

*With enough influence over the transfer of energy, you're able to create a sustainable thermal reaction you can use to enable flight.*

**Daily Utility 16 (Move Action) • Arcane, Fire**

**Self**

**Effect** You gain a fly speed of 8 until the end of your next turn. Each creature adjacent to your launch square take 5 points of fire damage.

**Maintain Swift** Your fly speed persists until the end of your next turn. If you do not maintain and are still in the air at the start of the following turn, you fall.

## Blood Tell

*Humans are 90% water. Humans are in a state of entropy which you can alter. This won't look pretty.*

**Daily Attack 19 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Flux, Focus**

**Ranged** 5, one living creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 4d10 + Dexterity modifier [flux] damage, and the target is weakened and dazed (save ends). If the target dies, it explodes.

**Miss** Half damage and the target can still explode.

## **Ice Castle**

*They say when you become an adult, you put away childish things; but when you can make a fort out of ice, some things will never change.*

### **Daily Utility 22 (Standard and Move Action) • Arcane, Ice**

#### **Self**

**Effect** You create a single room (no more than sixteen squares) structure out of ice, including furnishings if desired. If the structure is constructed in an area below freezing, it will persist indefinitely; otherwise, it will persist for 24 hours before melting.

**Maintain Standard and Move** Create another room, or expand the size of an existing one.

## **Starfall**

**Key Ability:** Dexterity

**Secondary Ability:** Intelligence

### **Attack of Necessity**

*Out of options, become a hero.*

#### **At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Near** arc 3, all creatures

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 1dW damage, and the target is pushed to the nearest empty square outside of the blast. If the target cannot move to the nearest empty square, the target takes additional damage equal to your Dexterity modifier. Increase to 2dW damage at 21st level.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, arc 4 instead.

### **Micro Burst**

*Your shots are more to impede enemies than kill them.*

#### **At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Far** burst 1 (weapon range), all creatures you can see

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 1 damage and the target is slowed until the start of your next turn.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, your Dexterity modifier in damage instead.

### **Potential Push**

*The power of your attack sends the enemy tumbling back.*

#### **At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is pushed 1 square. If the target cannot be pushed because of an obstruction or difficult terrain, it takes additional damage equal to your Intelligence modifier. Increase damage to 2dW + Dexterity modifier at 21st level.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, the target is pushed 2 squares instead of 1 (and suffers the indicated damage if it cannot be pushed at least 2 squares).

### **Rapid Shots**

*You shoot towards an area.*

#### **At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Far** wall 3 (weapon range), all creatures in wall you can see

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 1dW damage. Increase damage to 2dW at 21st level.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, wall 4 instead of a wall 3.

### Focused Shot

*You make a continuous stream of attacks against a single target.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Consistent, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, the target is also slowed or weakened (your choice) until the start of your next turn.

### Pinning Shot

*Your shots force an enemy down or to cover.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is slowed until the start of your next turn.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, the target is immobile instead of slowed.

**Maintain Standard** Repeat the attack against the same target. You can maintain only once.

### Shot on the Run

*You lay down a line of shots as you make a dash across the enemy's flank.*

**Daily Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Far wall** 5 (weapon range), all creatures in wall you can see

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Miss** Half damage.

**Effect** Before the attack, you can run, shift, or walk as a normal move action; if you are wielding a weapon that normally incurs attack penalties when moving, this movement does not inflict those penalties.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, wall 6.

### Wildfire

*There's too many of them. You keep the arrows coming and plow a road.*

**Daily Attack 1 (Move and Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Near arc** 6, all creatures

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 1 damage, and the target is knocked prone and dazed until the start of your next turn.

**Miss** The target is dazed until the start of your next turn.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, arc 7.

### Barbed Arrows

*Conserve arrows? Why?*

**Daily Utility 2 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit with an arc, burst, or wall attack.

**Effect** Each creature you hit takes an additional 5 extra damage.

## Covering Shot

*You protect an ally's movement through hostile terrain.*

### Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is immobile and cannot make opportunity attacks until the start of your next turn.

**Effect** If you do not move this turn, the target is rattled until the start of your next turn (this does not require a hit).

**Special** You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action).

## Eye the Enemy

*You quickly ascertain your enemy's tactics and motives. You taunt him to reveal a weakness.*

### Encounter Attack 3 (Free Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit an enemy with a ranged weapon.

**Effect** Add your Intelligence modifier to the damage roll of all hits against the target (including the triggering hit) until the start of your next turn.

**Maintain Swift** The effect persists. You can maintain until the target is staggered.

## Black Sky

*You unleash a hail of arrows so intense, enemies are sent flat on their backs.*

### Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Ranged** 5, one, two or three creatures

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC, three attacks

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is knocked prone.

**Miss** Half damage, and the target is knocked prone.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, on a hit, the target also suffers 5 persistent damage (save ends).

## Standing Barrage

*You lay down a rain of arrows against entrenched or approaching foes.*

### Daily Attack 5 (Move and Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Far** burst 1 (weapon range), all creatures you can see

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is immobile until the start of your next turn.

**Miss** Half damage.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, on a hit, the target is rattled until the start of your next turn.

**Maintain Move and Standard** Repeat the attack against the same area.

## Chain Shots

*It almost feels like a game as enemies drop quickly in your path.*

### Encounter Utility 6 (Swift Action) • Martial

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of your next turn, roll twice for every attack roll (using ammunition with each roll) and take the higher result.

## Man Down!

You drop to a knee by a fallen ally and ensure that ally is safe until help arrives.

### Encounter Utility 6 (Standard Action) • Martial

**Near** burst 6, one dead, prone, or unconscious ally in burst.

**Effect** Shift into the target's square. The target cannot be the target of any ranged or melee attack and gains a +3 power bonus to all defenses against area attacks until the start of your next turn. The effect ends if the target stands or you leave the target's square.

**Maintain Swift** The effect persists until the start of your next turn.

## The Killing Field

You hold your weapon back and wait for the advancing enemy. You have the entire battlefield in your view.

### Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon, Zone

**Far** burst 5 (range 20)

**Effect** You create a zone in the affected area. The zone lasts until the start of your next turn. It is considered difficult terrain. You can make the following attack against any creature that enters any square of the zone as an opportunity action:

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage

**Special** This power cannot be targeted by dispel magic.

**Maintain Standard** The zone persists until the start of your next turn. You can move the zone to a new area within range as part of this action.

## Tri-Shot

To conserve arrows, you control your shots to specific targets rather than shooting chaotically at your foes.

### Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Ranged** weapon, one, two or three creatures

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC, three attacks

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

## Distracting Arrow

Your attack is more of a diversion to allow others the opportunity to recover.

### Daily Attack 9 (Swift Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit an enemy with a ranged weapon.

**Effect** The target takes 1dW extra damage from the triggering attack. Two allies in line of sight can make saving throws against one condition a save can end.

## Force Back

A nonstop rain of arrows tracks an assaulting or flanking enemy.

### Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Far** burst 2 (weapon range), all creatures you can see

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is immobile until the end of your next turn.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, the target is rattled until the start of your next turn whether or not you hit.

**Maintain Standard** Repeat the attack. You can shift the barrage up to 3 squares every turn. If you miss all targets in the burst, you can no longer maintain.

## Machine of Destruction

*This is what it all comes down to. You and your weapon. That's all that matters.*

### Encounter Utility 10 (Free Action) • Martial

#### Self

**Effect** Until the end of your next turn, you are immobile and the action required for any basic attack or at-will power is reduced from standard to move, or from move to swift.

## Battle Position

*Enemies are all around you. You need room to shoot. You wave your bow wildly.*

### Daily Utility 10 (Free Action) • Martial

#### Self

**Effect** Shift your speed -2. You do not count as having moved for the purpose of powers that get a benefit if you have not moved.

## Clearing the Room

### Encounter Attack 13 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Ranged** 5, one, two or three creatures

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC, three attacks

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is pushed 2 squares. If the target cannot be pushed 2 squares, it suffers an additional 1dW damage.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, a hit target is pushed 4 squares and suffers additional damage if it cannot be pushed back 4 squares.

## Stacked Volleys

*You launch two identical volleys of arrows, nearly on top of each other. Opponents don't expect the second one as quickly.*

### Encounter Attack 13 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Far** burst 2 (weapon range), all creatures

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex, two attacks per target

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier, and the target is dazed until the end of your next turn. If hit twice, the target is dazed (save ends).

**Special** If you do not move this turn, gain a +1 bonus to each second attack.

## Tracking Shots

*As your first shot impacts, you gain vital information about wind direction and the agility of the target. Your second shot finds its place even easier.*

### Daily Attack 15 (Standard Action) • Martial, Consistent, Weapon

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage. Make a secondary attack against the same target.

*Secondary Attack:* Dexterity +2 vs AC

*Hit:* 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage. Make a tertiary attack against the same target.

*Miss:* Half damage

*Tertiary Attack:* Dexterity +4 vs AC

*Hit:* 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

## Wildfire Blitz

*You spray arrows across a massive area, holding back whole armies against your single defiant will.*

**Daily Attack 15 (Move and Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Far** burst 4 (weapon range), all creatures you can see

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Miss** Half damage.

## Bandit's Yell

*You scream loudly as you shake off the damage.*

**Encounter Utility 16 (No Action) • Healing, Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are affected by one of the following conditions that a save can end: blinded, dazed, marked, slowed, stunned, or weakened.

**Effect** You gain a +5 bonus to the saving throw until you succeed.

## Toxophilite

**Encounter Utility 16 (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of your next turn, gain a +1 bonus to attack rolls and a +4 bonus to damage rolls.

## Flurry of Arrows

*You unleash a flurry of arrows towards an enemy.*

**Encounter Attack 17 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one or two enemies

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC, two attacks

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage

**Special** If you do not move this turn, increase damage to 3dW + Dexterity modifier.

You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action).

## Mosquito's Nip

*It is hard for your enemies to think of anything but you as you continue to rain steel from the sky.*

**Encounter Attack 17 (Move Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Effect** Each enemy you hit with a ranged attack until the end of your next turn is marked until the end of your next turn. If your marked target makes an attack that does not include you as a target, you gain a +2 bonus to attack rolls and a +4 bonus to damage rolls against the target until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists.

## Mindless Mayhem

*You send a tsunami of arrows into the enemy.*

**Daily Attack 19 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one two or three enemies

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC, three attacks

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is pushed a number of squares equal to your Intelligence modifier and is weakened until the start of your next turn.

**Miss** Half damage and the target is weakened until the start of your next turn.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, you can target up to 4 enemies instead of 3 and make 4 attacks instead of 3; you must target at least two separate creatures.

You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action).

## Suppressing Shots

You cover an area with arrows to keep enemies from moving.

**Daily Attack 19 (Standard and Move Action) • Martial, Weapon, Zone**

**Far** burst 2 (weapon range), all creatures you can see

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is slowed (save ends).

**Effect** You create a zone in the burst that persists until the start of your next turn. Creatures that enter the zone or start their turns in it take 1dW damage and are slowed (save ends). You use ammunition each time you inflict damage.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, burst 3.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists.

## New Position

The effectiveness of your current location is in question. You quickly move to better ground.

**Encounter Utility 22 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Shift your speed.

## Behemoth-Killer

You relax as you loose the arrow. It's not like you can miss.

**Encounter Attack 23 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Near** burst 5 (weapon range), one Large or larger creature you can see

**Attack** Dexterity +2 vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, increase to 4dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

## Clear the Ground

You cut down trees, walls, bushes, and people--anything that gets in your way.

**Encounter Attack 23 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Far** burst 5 (weapon range), all creatures you can see

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter, all difficult terrain in the area is no longer difficult terrain.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, 3dW damage

## Cloud of Hellfire

Your shots pepper the ground, sending up debris, hampering vision and movement.

**Encounter Attack 23 (Move and Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Far** burst 4 (weapon range), all creatures you can see

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage

**Effect** Until the start of your next turn, the area becomes difficult terrain and targets in the area grant combat advantage to anyone outside the area.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, burst 5.

**Maintain Move** The effect persists. You use additional ammunition each time you maintain equal to one attack roll.

## Cone of Barbs

You sweep your weapon wide, attacking everything in front of you.

### Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Near** arc 8, all creatures you can see

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is knocked prone and dazed until the end of your next turn.

**Miss** Half damage, and the target is knocked prone and dazed until the end of your next turn.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, targets in Near arc 3 take 1dW extra damage.

## One on One

Your opponent is a lone creature of incredible power. You aim for this single target and release everything.

### Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Martial, Consistent, Weapon

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 4dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is stunned until the end of your next turn.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, you can reroll all 1s on any damage dice for this power until the result is anything but a 1.

**Maintain Standard** Repeat the attack against the same target. You cannot maintain if you missed on your previous turn.

## Overwatch

You keep a careful eye on an ally or allies from an advantageous position, and wait for enemies to poke out their heads.

### Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Far** burst 3 (weapon range, minimum 10), all creatures you can see

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 3dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is stunned until the end of your next turn.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, burst 4

**Maintain Standard** Repeat the attack against the same area. On a hit, you deal no additional damage but the target is stunned until the end of your next turn.

## Finish the Job

After an onslaught of arrows, one target still didn't fall. You turn your attention and ensure it follows your advice.

### Encounter Attack 27 (Swift Action) • Martial, Consistent, Weapon

**Ranged** weapon, one creature you hit this round as part of a Far attack

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, 4dW + Dexterity modifier damage

## Selective Shots

You've trained enough to know the difference between friend and enemy. You no longer need to lay down broad volleys of arrows.

### Encounter Attack 27 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Ranged** weapon, five creatures, each no more than 3 squares from another target.

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Dexterity modifier damage

**Effect** The target is dazed until the start of your next turn.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, each target can be no more than 5 squares away from another.

## Fall of Heaven

*You crash the pillars and bring down the sky, raining steel, offloading everything you have.*

**Daily Attack 29 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, all enemies you can see

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is stunned (save ends).

**Miss** Half damage.

**Special** If you do not move this turn, 2dW + Dexterity modifier + Intelligence modifier damage.

## Measured Response

*You respond to an attack with a proportionate level of aggression.*

**Daily Attack 29 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Far** burst 1 (weapon range), all creatures you can see

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 4dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Miss** Half damage and if the target is staggered before or after the initial damage, it takes an additional 1dW damage (not halved).

**Effect** If the target is staggered before or after the initial damage, it takes an additional 2dW damage.

# Strong Bidding

**Key Ability:** Charisma

**Secondary Ability:** Wisdom

"Companion" refers to a familiar, animal companion or summoned creature. Unless otherwise mentioned, your companion must be within line of sight or 20 squares for a Strong Bidding power that uses your companion.

## Companion Strike

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Spirit, Companion**

**Special**

**Hit** Your companion makes a basic melee attack and adds your Charisma modifier to the damage.

## Side by Side

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Spirit, Companion**

**Melee**

**Attack** Charisma vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Charisma modifier damage.

**Effect** Your companion can also move its speed and make a basic melee attack against the same target.

## Lifelink

**Daily Utility 2 (Counter Action) • Spirit, Companion**

**Trigger** Your companion is hit by an attack.

**Effect** You experience all of the consequences of the hit, instead of your companion. If you are also a target of the attack, you are also affected by it as normal.

## Share Senses

### Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Spirit, Companion

**Effect** You can use any or all of your companion's senses as your own, gaining the benefits of any special senses that it has. During this time, you lose any of the senses that you take from your companion. For example, you could share your companion's sight, but keep your hearing.

#### Maintain Swift

**Boost Level 16:** This becomes an encounter power.

## Familiar Guidance

### Encounter Utility 6 (Counter Action) • Spirit, Companion

**Trigger** You miss on an at-will or encounter attack

**Effect** Reroll the attack and take the second result.

## Interfering Companion

### Encounter Utility 6 (Swift Action) • Spirit, Companion

#### Self

**Effect** Your companion can flank, if it couldn't already, until the end of the encounter.

*Level 11:* You get combat advantage against enemies adjacent to your companion.

*Level 21:* Enemies adjacent to your companion cannot shift. You get combat advantage against enemies adjacent to your companion.

**Special** Animal companions and summoned monsters can contribute to a flank by default, so this power is typically only useful for familiars.

## Leap to Companion

### Encounter Utility 6 (Move Action) • Spirit, Teleport, Companion

#### Self

**Effect** Teleport to the space occupied by your companion. If they are a familiar, they are hidden away. If they are a different type of companion, they shift 1 into an unoccupied space.

## Leaping Intercept

### Encounter Utility 6 (Counter Action) • Spirit, Companion

**Trigger** Your companion is adjacent to you and you are hit by an attack

**Effect** You take half damage from the attack and your companion takes half damage from the attack.

## Safeguard Companion

### Encounter Attack 7 (Counter Action) • Spirit, Focus, Companion

**Trigger** Your companion is the target of an attack from an enemy adjacent to it.

**Attack** Charisma vs Will

**Hit** 1d8 + Charisma modifier + Intelligence modifier and push the target 2.

## Call Back Familiar

### Daily Utility 10 (Counter Action) • Spirit, Companion

**Trigger** Your familiar is hit by an attack.

**Effect** Your familiar teleports to your space and is hidden away.

### Companion Form

**Daily Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Spirit, Form**

**Self**

**Effect** You take the form of your companion, including size, source and type, senses and speed. The first time per encounter that you do so, you can also spend one recovery to heal your recovery value. While in this form you cannot use powers unless they have the Wild Shape tag. You can leave this form as a swift action, and you do so automatically if you are reduced to 0 HP or below. Otherwise, it lasts until you take a long rest.

### Master's Form

**Daily Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Spirit, Transmutation, Companion**

**Ranged** 10, one companion

**Effect** Your companion transforms into a humanoid of your race with the same age, gender, and build of its true form, though it always maintains a clearly unnatural remnant of its nature, such as a cat's eyes or a serpent's tongue.

**Maintain Swift**

### Companion Swarm

**Daily Attack 19 (Standard Action) • Spirit, Focus, Companion**

**Far** burst 1, range 20 (must be your companion's space)

**Attack** Charisma vs Fortitude

**Hit** 4d8 + Charisma modifier damage

**Effect** Creates a zone. *Swarm Zone*: Enemies that enter the zone or begin their turn in it take 10 damage and are slowed until the start of their next turn. Spend a move action to move the zone up to 2.

**Special** Your companion is removed from play while the zone remains in effect.

**Maintain Swift**

### Enlarge Companion

**Daily Utility 19 (Swift Action) • Spirit, Transmutation, Companion**

**Ranged** 10, one companion

**Effect** If your companion is smaller than Medium size, it grows to Medium size. If your companion is Medium size or larger, it increases by one size category. Its maximum and current HP are increased by your recovery value. The companion can flank if it could not already. Once per round, as a swift action, the companion can knock an adjacent enemy prone or push it 1.

## Third Mind

**Key Ability:** Wisdom

**Secondary Ability:** Charisma

### Blazing Mantle

*Your channel the awesome energies of your Godmind and you literally come ablaze with phrenic power.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Augmentable, Phrenic, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 1, all enemies

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** 1d6 + Wisdom modifier psychic damage.

*Level 21: Increase damage to 2d6 damage + Wisdom modifier.*

**Special Augment:** Push each target a number of squares equal to 1 + Charisma modifier.

## Gaze of Aeons

You allow yourself to become the outlet of your Godmind's phrenic power, reflecting in your eyes that burn with divine energy, jarring an enemy.

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Augmentable, Phrenic, Focus, Radiant**

**Ranged** 5, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Fortitude

**Hit** The target grants combat advantage until the end of your next turn. Any ally who hits the target with an attack before your next turn also deals radiant damage equal to your Charisma modifier.

**Special Augment:** As part of the initial attack, also deal 1d6 + Wisdom modifier radiant damage.

## Unerring Guidance

You ask your Godmind to guide your attacks against an enemy and your blows ring true.

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Augmentable, Phrenic, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom +2 vs AC

**Hit** 2dW and the next ally that attacks the target gains a +2 power bonus to their attack roll.

**Special Augment:** Add your Charisma modifier to the damage and give all allies +2 to their attack rolls against the target until your next turn, instead of just the next ally.

## Aura of Painful Clarity

Your connection to your Godmind extends into a shining aura, empowering all with greater clarity and focus as they attack their enemies. As enemies come into it, their vulnerabilities become clear to your allies and your intense focus might burn their minds.

**Daily Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Augmentable, Aura, Phrenic, Focus, Psychic**

**Near** burst 1, all creatures

**Effect** Allies that begin their turn inside the aura gain a +2 power bonus to their next attack roll. Enemies inside the aura have vulnerability 2 against all attacks.

**Special Augment:** As a standard action, make a Wisdom vs Will attack against each enemy inside the aura. Hit: 1d6 + your Charisma modifier psychic damage.

## Surging Meditation

You meditate, entering a state of mental clarity that allows you to heal yourself or an ally, while at the same time refreshing their mind.

**Daily Utility 2 (Standard Action) • Augmentable, Phrenic, Healing**

**Near** burst 10, you or one ally

**Effect** The target may spend one recovery and one focus surge.

**Special Augment:** This power is not expended when used.

## Strike the Weakened Mind

You wield your weapon in a blazing arc and as you hit, you shatter both their physical and mental selves.

**Encounter Attack 3 (Standard Action) • Augmentable, Phrenic, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Wisdom modifier damage. The target also loses any psi focus they had (refresh as if spent on a daily) and takes a -2 penalty to their Will defense until the end of their next turn.

**Special Augment:** Before making the attack roll, this power gains the Consistent tag.

## Siphon the Soul

You intertwine the souls and minds of one enemy and an ally of yours, siphoning away the energy of one to heal the other.

**Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Augmentable, Phrenic, Healing, Focus, Psychic**

**Ranged** 10, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** 2d10 + Wisdom modifier psychic damage and the target is dazed (save ends).

**Effect** One ally within 10 may spend a recovery.

**Special Augment:** Give the target a penalty on saves against the dazed condition equal to your Charisma modifier.

## Aura of Mending

Your aura shines forth, powered by the connection to your godmind. Allies nearby regain their health and you can guide them into drawing upon inner resources.

**Daily Utility 6 (Swift Action) • Augmentable, Aura, Phrenic, Healing**

**Near** burst 2, all allies

**Effect** Every ally inside the aura at the start of their turn gains regeneration 1. While this aura is in place, you may, as a standard action, spend your *psi focus* to enable an ally within the aura to spend a recovery. Expending your *psi focus* in this fashion makes it refresh as after having used an encounter power.

**Special Augment:** Add your Charisma modifier to the number of hit points regained each time someone spends a recovery.

## Unveiling the Godmind

You stretch out your hand, creating a bridge between your godmind's unbridled energy and the mind of a lesser creature, burning their mind and body to cinders.

**Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Augmentable, Phrenic, Fear, Focus, Psychic**

**Melee** touch, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Fortitude

**Hit** 3d6 + your Wisdom modifier psychic damage, push the target 1 square and the target is restrained until the end of your next turn.

**Special Augment:** Add your Charisma as a power bonus to both the attack and the damage roll.

## Consumption of the Sinful

Reaching forth into the mind of your enemy, you unleash their darkest sins and give them form, haunting your enemy while aiding your allies in combat.

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Augmentable, Conjuration, Phrenic, Focus, Psychic**

**Ranged** 10, one creature

**Attack** Wisdom vs Will

**Hit** 2d10 + Wisdom modifier psychic damage.

**Effect** You conjure a vile manifestation of your enemy's darkest sins in a square adjacent to the target. The manifestation exists until the end of your next turn. You can move the manifestation as a move action, using the same speed as the target. If the manifestation is adjacent to the target, the target grants combat advantage and gains vulnerability 5 against all attacks.

**Special Augment:** The target receives a penalty equal to your Charisma modifier to attack rolls (save ends).

**Maintain Swift** The manifestation persists.

## Aura of Psychic Vengeance

You meditate for a short while before your aura blooms out around you, allowing your mind to become as one with your allies, aiding their attacks.

**Daily Utility 10 (Standard Action) • Augmentable, Aura, Phrenic**

**Near** burst 2, all allies

**Effect** Each ally who starts their turn inside the aura gains a power bonus equal to your Charisma modifier to their attack rolls until the end of their turn.

**Special Augment:** Each ally within the aura gains regeneration equal to your Charisma modifier when they begin their turn within the zone.

## Veiled Moon

**Key Ability:** Intelligence

**Secondary Ability:** Dexterity

### Dimensional Strike

*By shifting slightly between two worlds, you confuse the senses of your foe so you may land your attack more easily.*

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs Reflex

**Hit** 1dW + Intelligence modifier damage.

**Level 21:** 2dW + Intelligence modifier damage.

### Disturbing Blow

*By establishing counter-resonance within the spirit of an enemy with a well-placed blow, you may disrupt and disturb its next action.*

**Encounter Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Intelligence modifier damage. The creature grants combat advantage until the end of your next turn or until it is next attacked, whichever occurs sooner.

### Cursed Fate

*You can befuddle and bewilder your opponent with this strike, causing a grave imbalance in the psyche of the victim.*

**Daily Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs Will

**Hit** 2dW + Intelligence modifier damage and the target grants combat advantage until the end of your next turn.

**Miss** 1dW + Intelligence modifier damage and the creature grants combat advantage until the end of your next turn or until it is next attacked, whichever occurs sooner.

### Ghost Hunting Blow

*By reaching across the barrier between worlds, you may strike at disembodied spirits as easily you would strike a normal mortal.*

**Encounter Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** Your attacks do force damage as well as any other type of damage, and they do damage against incorporeal targets as if the targets were not incorporeal.

### **Inner Sense**

*By sensing ripples in the spiritual world around him, you are capable of better avoiding dangerous effects and situations.*

**Encounter Utility 2 (Free Action) • Arcane**

**Self**

**Trigger** You make a saving throw.

**Effect** Add +2 to the result.

**Special** You can use this power after seeing the result of your roll.

### **Leaping Spirit Dance**

*Light as a feather, you move gracefully in combat, with the smooth and practiced grace of an incorporeal being.*

**Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** You receive a +2 power bonus to AC and Reflex. If you end any turn without having moved at least 2 squares, this stance ends.

### **Spirit Sensing Stance**

*By sensing the different patterns all beings that exist have, your senses exceed that of natural beings and move into the realm of supernatural awareness.*

**Daily Utility 2 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** You know the location to the nearest square of all creatures within 6 squares of you, even if they are hiding, incorporeal or invisible.

### **Resonance Strike**

*By funneling your spiritual power into your attack, you may strike an opponent with glowing silvery light.*

**Daily Attack 5 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Weapon**

**Near burst** 10, one enemy in range

**Attack** Intelligence vs Reflex

**Hit** 3dW + Intelligence modifier force damage

**Miss** Half damage.

### **Fading Strike**

*You learn the basic technique for walking between worlds to reach locations that previously could be inaccessible on the mortal world and potentially attack foes at those locales.*

**Encounter Utility 6 (Move Action) • Arcane, Teleport**

**Self**

**Effect** Teleport 6

### **Half-Gone**

*By momentarily slipping through the barrier between the Material and the Astral planes, you may attempt to avoid an attack by being incorporeal.*

**Encounter Utility 6 (Counter Action) • Arcane**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are hit by an attack.

**Effect** You are incorporeal for the purpose of this attack (typically, you take half damage from the attack).

## Altered Penumbra

*Position is relative to your thinking, and your position in the universe is mutable. Using these principles, you may circumvent reality to remove yourself from harm's way when necessary.*

**Daily Utility 6 (Counter Action) • Arcane, Conjuration, Teleport**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are the target of an attack.

**Effect** Teleport 2. In your space is conjured an immovable illusion of yourself. The conjuration disappears once it is hit by a Melee or Ranged attack (potentially including the attack that triggered the use of this power).

**Special** If the teleportation does not move you outside the range of a Near or Far attack, you are still subject to that attack.

**Maintain Move**

## Brilliant Moon

*By partially phasing a portion of your attack out of this reality, you may ignore certain obstacles, such as armor, when striking at an opponent.*

**Encounter Attack 7 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs Reflex

**Hit** 2dW + Intelligence modifier force damage.

## Breath of the Moon

*You use the principles of lunar cycles on the psyche of mortals.*

**Daily Attack 9 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Weapon**

**Near arc 3**

**Attack** Intelligence vs Will

**Hit** 2dW + Intelligence modifier psychic damage, and the target cannot target you with attacks (save ends).

**Miss** Target cannot target you with attacks until the end of your next turn.

## Fading Leap

*With nary a thought and a gesture you may flow like moonlight from one location to another through the Astral plane, moving faster than your earthly body would allow.*

**Encounter Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Teleport**

**Self**

**Effect** Teleport 6

## Formless Dance

*You immerse yourself in a sort of dimensional flux, causing you to be able to see what cannot be perceived and seemingly be in many places at once.*

**Encounter Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** You have concealment and truesight 6.

## Ghostwalk

*You step through to the borderland between the Material and the Ethereal planes, becoming an incorporeal figure in both realities for a few moments.*

**Encounter Utility 10 (Swift Action) • Arcane**

**Self**

**Hit** You become incorporeal until the end of your next turn.

## Ethereal Reminiscence

*The ectoplasmic nature of beings on the Ethereal plane allows you to briefly transport yourself to that realm and use your will to restore some of your form by filling your wounds with spectral energies, displacing your injuries.*

**Daily Utility 10 (Standard Action) • Arcane**

**Self**

**Hit** You become incorporeal until the end of your next turn. Spend a recovery and heal your recovery value.

## Flicker Strike

*In a flickering blur of teleportation and movement, you disappear, blink into existence to strike a foe, and then disappear again to appear a safe distance away.*

**Encounter Attack 13 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Weapon, Teleport**

**Self**

**Effect** Teleport 6.

*Secondary Attack:* Intelligence vs AC. 2dW + Intelligence modifier damage on a hit, and you can teleport 6.

## Essence Shattering Strike

*With a powerful strike, you attack the very spirit of your foe with your silver-blue light.*

**Daily Attack 15 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs Fortitude

**Hit** 3dW + Intelligence modifier damage and the target is dazed (save ends).

**Miss** Half damage.

## Twisting Ether

*With a nod to your ally, you sink through the world with your ally and switch places for better effect in combat.*

**Encounter Utility 16 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Teleport**

**Near burst 5** one ally

**Effect** You and your ally simultaneously swap spaces via teleportation.

## Stance of the Ether Gate

*By shifting your essence partially into the Astral plane, you find that moving through that plane as just as easy as moving through the material plane.*

**Daily Utility 16 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Stance, Teleport**

**Self**

**Effect** As a move action, you can teleport 6.

## Ether Wave

*You concentrate your spiritual energies to your hand, tear into the barrier between the Astral and the Material, and release the energies that form from this in a wracking wave of silvery-blue energy.*

**Daily Attack 19 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Weapon**

**Near arc 4**

**Attack** Intelligence vs Reflex

**Hit** 3dW + Intelligence modifier force damage, and persistent 5 force damage (save ends).

**Miss** Half damage (no persistent damage).

## **Warp Worm**

*By creating temporary breaches between the worlds of the Material and the Astral, you may teleport through a few enemies and emerge from the space between worlds having done your foes great internal harm.*

### **Daily Attack 19 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Weapon, Teleport**

**Melee** touch, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Intelligence modifier damage, and teleport 4.

**Miss** Half damage, and teleport 2.

**Effect Secondary Attack:** Intelligence vs AC. 2d8 + Intelligence modifier damage, and teleport 4 on a hit (no damage, teleport 2 on miss).

**Secondary Attack:** Intelligence vs AC. 1d8 + Intelligence modifier damage, and teleport 4 on a hit (no damage, teleport 2 on miss).

Each secondary attack must be against a different target to the other secondary attack, and to the primary attack.

## **Anchoring Spirit**

*You pull yourself fully into the Ethereal and manifests a ghostly apparition of your form upon the Material, and in doing so you lock your immediate area for travel through the Ethereal or Astral plane.*

### **Daily Utility 22 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** You become incorporeal. Enemies within 12 cannot choose to teleport. Allies within 12 can always choose not to teleport if they would be subject to an effect that would teleport them.

## **Fade Through**

*You fold two points in space around you to appear at another location within the span of a heart beat.*

### **Daily Utility 22 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Teleport**

**Self**

**Effect** Move up to your speed, with phasing. Make a basic melee attack against each enemy that you move through.

## **Lunar Penumbra**

*It is said that the moon is portrayed in some legends as a laughing trickster, and with this powerful ability, you pull an incredible trick upon your foe.*

### **Daily Utility 22 (Counter Action) • Arcane, Teleport**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are the target of an attack.

**Effect** You and the attacker swap places via teleportation. The attacker now becomes the target of their own attack.

## **Phantom Penumbra**

*To slip through the worlds is a simple matter for you, and using this to deceive and evade an attacker is effortlessly done.*

### **Daily Utility 22 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Illusion**

**Self**

**Effect** A number of times equal to the number of recoveries you have spent so far since your last long rest, you can force enemies within 6 to reroll an attack roll. You can only force each attack roll to be rerolled once.

**Maintain Swift**

## **Spiritual Weapon Stance**

*By channeling ethereal energies along your weapons and body, you become immersed in both worlds, being as solid on the Ethereal Plane as you are on the Material.*

### **Daily Utility 22 (Swift Action) • Arcane, Stance**

**Self**

**Effect** Your attacks do persistent 5 force damage (save ends).

## Dispersal Strike

*With a powerful strike and flash of silver-blue light, you slam your foe directly into the Ethereal for a few moments, causing it to become ghostly and unreal.*

**Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs AC

**Hit** 4dW + Intelligence modifier damage.

**Miss** Half damage.

**Effect** The target becomes incorporeal (save ends). While incorporeal, their attacks behave as if all targets had the incorporeal property (in most cases, this means they do half damage).

## Flashing Ether Touch

*With but a touch you send a foe hurtling through the Astral to reappear with frightening velocity to hit the ground.*

**Daily Attack 25 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Weapon, Teleport**

**Melee** touch, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs Will

**Hit** The target disappears until the beginning of your next turn. Then they appear in the space 12 squares above the space that they disappeared from.

**Effect** The target appears in the space 6 squares above the space that they disappeared from.

## Banish to the Beyond

*You lay a mark against a target and shunt it gently into the Astral plane where it may ponder its reasons for crossing the likes of a master.*

**Daily Attack 29 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Weapon, Teleport**

**Melee** touch, one target

**Attack** Intelligence vs Will

**Hit** 4dW + Intelligence modifier force damage. If the target's current hit points are lower than yours, they are transported to the Astral Plane indefinitely. Otherwise, they are transported to the Astral Plane (save ends).

**Miss** Half damage.

## Eclipsing Moon

*Folding space around your form effortlessly, you leap through the ether and attack through the barrier between the worlds in a series of staccato bursts of silvery-blue light, your image blinking as you strike.*

**Daily Attack 29 (Standard Action) • Arcane, Weapon, Teleport**

**Near burst** 12, all enemies

**Attack** Intelligence vs Reflex

**Hit** 2dW + Intelligence modifier damage.

**Effect** After all attacks had been made, choose a space adjacent to an enemy within range. You teleport to that space.

# Weapon Drill

**Key Ability:** Strength/Dexterity

**Secondary Ability:** Constitution

## Arrow Flight

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Bows, Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one target

**Requirements** Make the attack with a bow.

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier + Dexterity modifier damage.

*Level 21: 2dW + Strength modifier + Dexterity modifier damage.*

### Axe Grind

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Axes, Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Requirements** Make the attack with an axe.

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage. Push target 1.

*Level 21:* 2dW + Strength modifier damage. Push target 1.

### Bolt from the Blue

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Crossbows, Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one target

**Requirements** Make the attack with a crossbow.

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

*Level 21:* 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

### Careful Slice

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Light Blades, Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Requirements** Make the attack with a light blade.

**Attack** Dexterity vs Reflex

**Hit** 1dW damage.

*Level 21:* 2dW damage.

### Cleaving Slice

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Heavy Blades, Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Requirements** Make the attack with a heavy blade.

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage. An enemy adjacent to the target takes Strength modifier damage.

*Level 21:* 2dW + Strength modifier damage. An enemy adjacent to the target takes Strength modifier damage.

### Double Attack

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, two targets

**Requirements** Must be wielding a melee weapon in each hand. Use each weapon to make one attack.

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW damage.

*Level 21:* 2dW damage.

### Flail About

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Flails and Chains, Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Requirements** Make the attack with a flail or chain.

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage. Then shift 1.

*Level 21:* 2dW + Strength modifier damage. Then shift 1.

## **Hammerfall**

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Picks and Hammers, Weapon,**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Requirements** Make the attack with a pick or hammer.

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage.

*Level 21:* 2dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Miss** Target takes Strength modifier damage.

## **Poleaxe**

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Polearms, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Requirements** Make the attack with a polearm.

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage. Target takes -2 to attack rolls until the end of your next turn.

*Level 21:* 2dW + Strength modifier damage. Target takes -2 to attack rolls until the end of your next turn.

## **Shillelagh**

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Maces and Clubs, Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Requirements** Make the attack with a club or mace.

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage and the target is dazed until the end of your next turn.

*Level 21:* 2dW + Strength modifier damage.

## **Sling of Misfortune**

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Slings, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one target

**Requirements** Make the attack with a sling.

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW. Target's speed is reduced by 2 (save ends).

*Level 21:* 2dW. Target's speed is reduced by 2 (save ends).

## **Spear Discipline**

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Spears and Lances, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Requirements** Make the attack with a spear or lance.

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Strength modifier damage. Any ally adjacent to the target can shift 1.

*Level 21:* 2dW + Strength modifier damage. Any ally adjacent to the target can shift 1.

**Miss** *Level 21:* 1dW + Strength or Dexterity modifier damage.

## **Staff Sweep**

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Staffs, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one target

**Requirements** Make the attack with a staff.

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 1dW. Target must save or fall prone.

*Level 21:* 2dW. Target must save or fall prone.

## **Unarmed Flurry**

**At-Will Attack 1 (Standard Action) • Martial, Unarmed, Weapon**

**Near** burst 1, all enemies

**Requirements** Make the attack with an unarmed strike.

**Attack** Strength or Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** Strength or Dexterity modifier damage.

---

# Prestige Paths

---

At level 11, each player character gets a prestige path. This path is in addition to their main class, which still gives them some powers.

**Table – Prestige Paths and Their Requirements**

Name	Requirements
Battlefield Healer	Trained in Heal.
Bounty Hunter	
Breathstealer	Proficiency with garrote.
Darkwood Archer	Proficiency with military ranged weapons.
Deadeye Arbalester	Proficiency with simple ranged weapons.
Devotee	
Ironsides	
Manslayer	Proficiency with simple melee and ranged weapons.
Martial Arts Champion	Unarmed Combat feat.
Prince of Shadows	Your class has the Striker role.
Ring Fighter	Unarmed Combat feat.
Selfless Protector	
Shadowsneak	Trained in Stealth.
Silver Tongue	Trained in Diplomacy.
Tactician	
Weapon Master	One or more of your powers has the Martial tag.

## Battlefield Healer

---

You exist for the betterment of others. You specialize in impromptu medical care, in the field, under the pressures of combat. You're still armed and protect your team with blades and bandages.

**Requirements:** Trained in Heal.

### Class Features

**A True Healer (11th level):** Gain a +2 bonus to Heal.

**Heal Thy Self (11th level):** The Rally action only takes a move action for you.

**Profound Medical Advice (16th level):** When you spend an action point to take an extra action, all allies in open range can make a saving throw. Gain a +1 bonus to Heal.

## Powers

### Race to the Fallen

*An ally falls from a heavy blow. You race to their aid, attacking the enemy desperately in hopes it will back off.*

**Encounter Attack 11 (Reaction Action) • Healing, Martial, Weapon**

**Near** burst 5, the triggering ally

**Trigger** One ally in burst you can see is staggered by an attack.

**Effect** The triggering enemy is pushed 2 squares, and you make a basic attack against it (in either order). Shift into a square adjacent to the target. The target can spend a recovery and regain its recovery value plus 3d6 additional hit points.

### Impromptu Surgery

*A foreign implement is causing internal bleeding. You fish it out and try to close the wound.*

**Daily Utility 12 (Standard and Move Action) • Healing, Martial**

**Melee** touch, one staggered ally

**Effect** The target automatically succeeds on one saving throw and can spend up to two recoveries to heal its recovery value that many times.

### No Longer Civilized

*An ally succumbs to their injuries. You can no longer be a healer. You must be a protector.*

**Daily Attack 20 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one creature that has reduced an ally in line of sight to 0 hit points or below.

**Hit** Wisdom

**Effect** 4dW + Wisdom modifier damage, and the target is pushed a number of squares equal to your Wisdom modifier.

**Special** Repeat the attack against the same target. The second attack suffers a -2 to the attack roll but deals +1dW damage on a hit. If you still miss, the target takes half damage and is pushed one square.

## Bounty Hunter

You don't analyze the patterns of combat but the actions and motivations of individuals, their goals and intents. You can pinpoint specific threats and coordinate others to properly remove this threat without firing a shot. Thankfully, you have weapons as a backup.

### Class Features

**Target Focus (11th level):** Once per encounter, select a single creature in line of sight to be your focus until the end of the encounter. Each time you hit your focus with a ranged weapon, the target is marked until the end of your next turn. If you hit the target while it is marked, you deal +3 damage.

**All In (11th level):** When you spend an action point to make an attack against your focus, you gain a +2 power bonus to the attack roll and can score a critical hit on an 18, 19, or 20 with the attack.

**Threat Compensation (16th level):** Whenever your focus moves, you can shift 1 square as an immediate reaction.

## Powers

### Thought Process

*You predict where the enemy will move.*

**Encounter Attack 11 (Move Action) • Martial, Consistent**

**Near** burst 10, your focus

**Attack** Intelligence +2 vs Will

**Hit** The target is rattled and grants combat advantage to all allies in open range until the end of your next turn.

**Special** You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action).

### Mental Prediction

*Your knowledge of the enemy runs deep, beyond what your allies or even enemies know.*

**Encounter Utility 12 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** earshot, you and up to four allies

**Effect** The target gains a +2 power bonus to AC and Reflex defense against your focus until the start of your next turn.

**Maintain** The effect persists. You can maintain only once.

### This One Especially

*Of all the targets, this is the one that must be taken down immediately.*

**Daily Attack 20 (Swift Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Near** earshot, you and up to four allies

**Effect** The target makes a basic attack against your focus.

## Breathstealer

You are a silent, cold, calculating assassin. Your skills involve intimate kills, forcing to be close to your enemy. You rise from nowhere and eliminate opponents before others can notice or respond. Crossbows and knives, even when they're most quiet, still make a noise you would prefer to avoid.

**Requirements:** Proficiency with garrote.

### Class Features

**Out of Nowhere (11th level):** You can spend an action point on a surprise round if you are granted one. If you spend an action point on your first turn in an encounter, you gain two actions.

**Complete Control (11th level):** If you have grappled a target with a garrote, you can slide the target 1 square or render the target prone without having to roll to sustain the grapple.

**Special Technique (16th level):** Your proficiency bonus with the garrote increases by +2. The damage die increases by +4 (from 1d4 to 1d8).

### Powers

#### Torque Twist

*You wind the cord and draw it tight employing a technique few others know.*

**Encounter Attack 11 (Free Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit a creature with a garrote.

**Effect** The target takes 1dW extra damage from the triggering attack, and is stunned until the start of your next turn.

**Special** You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action).

### Compliant Target

*Your opponent doesn't appear capable of struggling when you have a cord wrapped tight around their neck.*

**Daily Utility 12 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Requirements** You are grappling a creature using a garrote.

**Effect** Shift your speed and pull the creature you are grappling with you. You gain a +2 bonus to sustain the grapple until the grapple ends.

### Defenseless Target

*You feel the breath leave the target as you apply pressure.*

**Daily Attack 20 (Swift Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee** weapon, one creature you are grappling with a garotte

**Effect** The target is helpless against your attacks until the start of your next turn or until you score a hit (whichever comes first). On a hit, the target falls unconscious. If the target suffers any further damage, it is no longer unconscious.

## Darkwood Archer

**Requirements:** Proficiency with military ranged weapons.

### Class Features

**Automatic Reflexes (11th level):** You can spend an action point as a free action. You can use two at-will powers as a standard action with this action point.

**Waste of Skill (11th level):** If you score a critical hit with a ranged weapon, you can instead deal damage equal to your Dexterity modifier and make a regular basic attack. If you scored the critical with a daily power and the creature you hit was the only target, the power is not expended.

**They Thought You Missed (16th level):** If you miss with any attack roll without a miss effect with a ranged weapon, you still inflict damage equal to your Dexterity modifier.

### Powers

#### Splintering Shot

*The arrow shatters, damaging targets around.*

**Encounter Attack 11 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You reduce a creature to 0 HP or below.

**Effect** Each creature in a burst 2 around the target takes damage equal to your Dexterity modifier.

#### Echo Location

*Your enemy is certain of your location. They're wrong.*

**Daily Utility 12 (Move Action) • Martial, Teleportation**

**Near** burst 10, square you can see

**Effect** Select a square in range that you can see that grants granting superior cover or total concealment. Teleport to that square.

### Perfect Shot Placement

*Thanks to your skill with your weapon, you're able to make multiple shots without a significant drop in accuracy.*

**Daily Attack 20 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Far** burst 3 (weapon range), all creatures

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Miss** Half damage.

## Deadeye Arbalester

You keep your weapon down until the last second. You prefer to stare down opponents than use your crossbow. However, when you fire, you make it quick and final – single shots, single kills.

**Requirements:** Proficiency with simple ranged weapons.

### Class Features

**Precise Shot (11th level):** You can spend an action point to add an additional 2dW damage to your last hit this turn using a one-handed ranged weapon, instead of taking an extra action.

**Improved Reaction Time (11th level):** You gain a +2 bonus to initiative.

**12 O'Clock (16th level):** If you ready an action with an attack power, you gain a +2 power bonus to your next attack roll.

### Powers

#### Strafing Attack

*You bolt across the battlefield, hardly taking a moment to aim. The crossbow remains steady as you run.*

**Encounter Attack 11 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is pushed a number of squares equal to your Wisdom modifier.

**Miss** Half damage, and the target is pushed 1 square.

**Effect** Before your attack, shift your speed. You can attack at any point during the move.

#### Through the Hat

*That last shot had you for certain. You pass your fingers nonchalantly through your hair and reenter the fight.*

**Daily Utility 12 (Counter Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You are hit with a ranged attack.

**Effect** The attack misses.

#### Bolt Waltz

*Like a ballet, you sashay and sidestep, firing at opponents and avoiding every counterattack.*

**Daily Attack 20 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Ranged** weapon, one creature

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 1dW + Dexterity modifier damage.

**Effect** Repeat the attack three times, shifting 4 squares before each attack.

## Devotee

You specialize in learning the powers of your class, rather than expanding your range.

**New At-Will Power (11th level):** Choose an at-will attack power from a discipline you have access to. You gain that power.

**New Encounter Power (11th level):** Choose an encounter attack power (level 7 or lower) from a discipline you have access to. You gain that power.

**New Utility Power (12th level):** Choose a utility power (level 10 or lower) from a discipline you have access to. You gain that power.

**New Daily Power (20th level):** Choose a daily attack power (level 19 or lower) from a discipline you have access to. You gain that power.

## Ironsides

You're the one they make statues of. You're the one that stands above the others, immortalized through history. As the hero, you draw the admiration of your comrades and the weapons of your foes. You're proud, determined, and the anchor for your cause or country.

## Class Features

**Pick Your Foe (11th level):** Once per encounter, you can mark one enemy in line of sight as a swift action. This mark lasts until the end of the encounter. Against this target, you gain a +2 bonus to damage rolls. This bonus increases to +4 at 21st level.

**The War Shout (11th level):** Once per encounter, use a swift action to mark all enemies in a Near burst 10 until the end of your next turn.

**Unexpected Response (16th level):** When you spend an action point to take an extra action, you can also spend a recovery to heal your recovery value.

## Powers

### Remember Me?

*A few well-placed shots brings an enemy's attention back around to you.*

**Encounter Attack 11 (Counter Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, the triggering enemy

**Trigger** An enemy you have marked attacks an ally.

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage.

**Miss** 3dW damage.

**Effect** The target's attack misses.

### Encouraging Stance

*You may not be the leader, but you do set the example.*

**Daily Utility 12 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Near** eyesight, three allies

**Trigger** You score a critical hit on an enemy.

**Effect** The target can spend a recovery and heal their recovery value.

## Onslaught

*The enemy forces are close enough to see your eyes. They expect you to run; you don't. They realize too late your unshakable will.*

### Daily Attack 20 (Standard and Move Action) • Martial, Weapon

**Near** arc 6, all enemies

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Strength modifier damage, and the target is knocked prone.

**Miss** You can repeat the attack once against each target.

**Maintain Standard** Shift three squares and repeat the attack. You cannot attack prone targets and you cannot maintain if you have no targets.

# Manslayer

Someone hands you an image, an address, or just a name. You move in quickly and quietly, eliminating defenses that lay in your path. You dispatch the enemy efficiently and vanish into the shadows, leaving onlookers wondering who ordered the hit and why.

**Requirements:** Proficiency with simple melee and ranged weapons.

## Class Features

**Twice in the Chest (11th level):** Spend an action point to add 2dW damage to your last hit with any one-handed weapon, instead of taking an extra action.

**Once in the Head (11th level):** You can score a critical hit with any one-handed weapon on a natural roll of 19 or 20.

**Quick Succession (16th level):** Each time you stagger a target with a one-handed weapon, you gain a basic attack you must use by the end of your turn as a free action. You must use a one-handed weapon for the basic attack.

## Powers

### Make Sure They're Dead

*Otherwise you don't get paid ...*

#### Encounter Attack 11 (Free Action) • Martial, Consistent, Weapon

**Near** burst 5, the triggering creature

**Trigger** You stagger a creature with a one-handed weapon.

**Attack** Strength or Dexterity (your choice) vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Strength or Dexterity (your choice) modifier damage.

### The Professional

*No emotions. No investments. No hesitation.*

#### Daily Utility 12 (Swift Action) • Martial

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter, when you are granted a basic attack outside of your turn (from an opportunity action, ally power, etc), you can make two basic attacks. You must use a one-handed weapon for these attacks.

### Like a Ghost

*You strike. Your enemy is sure of your position, but they assume wrong.*

**Daily Attack 20 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one creature granting you combat advantage

**Attack** Strength or Dexterity (your choice) vs AC

**Hit** 4dW + Strength or Dexterity (your choice) modifier damage.

**Miss** Half damage.

**Effect** Shift up to 10 squares.

## Martial Arts Champion

Surrounded on all sides, armed with little more than your iron will, you've stood your ground and defeat whatever lies ahead. They can have knives, crossbows, or broadswords; it's all meaningless to you.

**Prerequisite:** Unarmed Combat feat.

### Class Features

**Carry Through (11th level):** Once per round, if you roll a critical hit, roll maximum damage on any of your dice, or drop a target with a melee attack, you immediately deal damage equal to your Strength or Dexterity modifier to one target in reach.

**Bad Idea (11th level):** You can spend an action point to make a melee basic attack against each adjacent target, instead of taking an extra action.

**Unstoppable Momentum (16th level):** If you inflict any of the following conditions on a target – dazed, slowed, stunned, or weakened – one creature in an adjacent square to the initial target suffers the same condition until the start of your next turn.

### Powers

#### Technical Attack

*Your attack carries amazing power from a short distance.*

**Encounter Attack 11 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit a creature with a melee weapon.

**Effect** Until the end of your next turn, each time you hit the triggering creature with a melee attack, you push it 2 squares and knock it prone. If the creature cannot be pushed 2 squares, it takes additional damage equal to twice your Dexterity modifier and is dazed until the start of your next turn. If the target is pushed, you can immediately shift into an adjacent square.

**Maintain Swift** The effect persists against the same target. You can maintain until it is dazed.

#### Battlefield Dance

*You flip, jump, and dance your way past your enemies.*

**Daily Utility 12 (Move Action) • Martial, Teleportation**

**Near** burst 10, one creature you can see

**Effect** Teleport to an adjacent square to the target. You cannot move though an impassable object (like a wall or locked door).

### Pressure Point

*Your strike causes the touch of death.*

**Daily Attack 20 (Free Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Trigger** You hit a creature.

**Effect** The triggering creature takes persistent 20 damage (save ends).

## Prince of Shadows

**Requirements:** Your class has the Striker role.

You are recognized by every brigand and cutpurse, every sneakthief and bandit. Cat burglars are your courtiers; extortionists your earls. The darkness is your cloak and crown.

### Class Features

**Trusty Action (11th level):** You perform ... not quite reliably, but always with spectacular results.

When you use an action point to take an extra action, the action always succeeds (you pass your skill check or at least one attack roll in an attack no matter your roll, for example). If you would fail, you succeed but there's a side-effect or "sting in the tail" – like a tremendous success drawing unwanted attention or a desperate lunge slaying your enemy but leaving you open to their allies.

**Do As I Do (11th level):** You are used to leading teams along corridors on tip-toes or up walls without rope or crampon. No one can afford to fail.

When you make a skill check, allies gain a +2 power bonus to the same skill until the beginning of your next turn.

**The Cloak is My Shadow, I Shall Not Want (16th level):** Your cloak billows as you move, hiding you away until it seems to be all cloak and no man.

You do not grant combat advantage from being flanked.

### Powers

#### Just Desserts

*You show a foe that two can play at that game.*

**Encounter Attack 11 (Reaction Action) • Shadow, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Trigger** The target imposes a condition or persistent damage on you or an ally.

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** 2dW + Dexterity modifier and the target suffers the condition or persistent damage that they imposed.

#### Out of Mind

*You slip out of view and appear somewhere totally different.*

**Daily Utility 16 (Swift Action) • Shadow, Teleport**

**Self**

**Effect** You teleport 20, but must choose a square that no other creature can see (you need not be able to see it). You are incorporeal and have phasing until the end of your next turn.

### Cloak Abduction

*You sweep someone up in your cloak.*

**Daily Attack 20 (Standard Action) • Shadow, Teleport**

**Near** burst 1, one target

**Attack** Dexterity vs AC

**Hit** The creature is transported to an extradimensional space and cannot act (save ends). On a successful save, it appears in an unoccupied space adjacent to you.

*Optional:* The creature takes 2dW + Dexterity modifier damage at the start of each turn it spends in the extradimensional space.

**Miss** The creature is transported to the extradimensional space only till the end of your next turn, and it takes no damage.

## Ring Fighter

You have the belt, claimed the trophy. Few others boast the record you have. You fought hard and trained hard for the respect and it is well earned. In the realm of physical training, there is no better.

**Requirements:** Unarmed Combat feat.

### Class Features

**Guard Control (11th level):** You gain a +2 bonus to all saving throws against being dazed, stunned, or weakened.

**Change Your Guard (11th level):** You can spend an action point while grappling an opponent to make any at-will attack or basic attack against that enemy, instead of taking an extra action. The attack automatically hits and doubles any damage inflicted.

**Choke/Lock (16th level):** Each turn you sustain a grapple, you deal damage equal to your Strength or Dexterity modifier to the grabbed creature.

### Powers

#### Side Control

*You gain the edge and lock your opponent on the ground.*

**Encounter Attack 11 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Melee** touch, one creature you are grappling

**Effect** Strength modifier + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is dazed until they escape.

#### Tolerance Threshold

*The enemy puts on the pressure. You grit your teeth and hold back the pain.*

**Daily Utility 12 (No Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Recover from any of the following conditions at the start of your turn: dazed, slowed, stunned, and weakened.

You also end any persistent damage conditions you currently suffer from, and gain a +5 bonus to escape from any grapple you are currently in until you succeed.

## Mounted Attack

*You have complete control. Your enemy is done for the day.*

**Daily Attack 20 (Standard Action) • Martial**

**Melee** touch, one creature you are grappling

**Effect** Strength modifier + Dexterity modifier damage, and the target is stunned (save ends).

**Maintain Move** Strength modifier + Dexterity modifier damage and the target suffers a -3 penalty to their saving throw against the stunned effect. If the target saves, you can still maintain this power to do damage until the target escapes.

## Selfless Protector

You possess a natural instinct to protect whoever is assigned to you. You may never have taken an arrow but likely neither has your target. You can spot threats from miles away and can act to move your ward to a better position if that threat gets too close.

## Class Features

**Take a Bullet (11th level):** As a swift action, select one adjacent creature to be your focus. You can only have one focus at a time. Until the end of the encounter, as long as your focus does not attack and remains adjacent to you, they can use your AC and Reflex defense if it is higher than theirs. If your focus is hit by an attack against AC or Reflex, you take the damage instead. When you move, you slide your focus with you.

**Total Cover (11th level):** When you spend an action point, both you and your focus gain a +4 bonus to AC and Reflex defense until the end of your next turn and you can shift together 4 squares, instead of taking an extra action.

**Keep it Together (16th level):** Each time you regain hit points, you can give your focus any or all of the hit points instead.

## Powers

### Protective Instincts

*Someone takes a shot at you or your assignment. Your reflexes kick in.*

**Encounter Attack 11 (Counter Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Trigger** A creature attacks you or your focus.

**Effect** Make a basic attack, and you and your focus shift together 4 squares.

**Special** If you or your focus is hit before the start of your next turn, you recover the use of this power.

### Evasive Techniques

*You throw your client out of the way of imminent death.*

**Daily Utility 12 (Counter Action) • Martial**

**Melee** touch, your focus

**Trigger** Your focus is hit by an attack.

**Effect** Swap places with your focus and you are the target of the attack. You and your focus shift together 5 squares. You gain a +2 power bonus to AC and Reflex defense until the end of your next turn.

## Aggressive Response

*The point is to act before your enemy even intends to strike.*

**Daily Attack 20 (Counter Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Self**

**Trigger** An enemy acts before you at the start of an encounter.

**Effect** Make a basic attack against the triggering enemy: on a hit, the enemy is stunned until the start of your next turn. Select any creature within 4 squares as your focus a free action and pull them to an adjacent square.

## Shadowsneak

You move in darkness behind enemy lines. You sneak under heavy cover into prohibited areas. You know how to avoid cameras, dogs, and roaming guards. You sneak through the shadows or stroll in broad daylight, given the proper circumstances.

**Prerequisite:** Trained in Stealth.

## Class Features

**Impossible Maneuver (11th level):** Use a move action and spend a recovery to shift your speed. You can move vertically up to two squares during this shift.

**Like a Hawk (11th level):** You can spend a standard action and gain a +5 bonus to Stealth against one opponent up to 10 squares away as long as the target does not detect you.

**Under any Shadow (16th level):** While in superior cover or total concealment, you can spend an action point; instead of taking an extra action, you can maintain superior cover or total concealment until the end of your next turn, regardless of where you move.

## Powers

### Complete Covertness

*You could be standing in front of the enemy, and they still wouldn't see you.*

**Encounter Attack 11 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Ranged** 10, one creature granting you combat advantage

**Attack** Dexterity +2 vs Will

**Hit** Until the end of your next turn, you are invisible to the target, you can pass through its square, and you can make Stealth checks against it with no penalties for movement and without requiring any cover or concealment.

**Special** You can use this power again with an action point (replacing the action).

### Back of Your Head

*Nothing gets past you.*

**Daily Utility 12 (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Until the end of the encounter, you don't grant combat advantage and you cannot be distracted. You can walk or run without suffering penalties to Stealth checks.

### **Looking Nonchalant**

*You slip by your enemies even with them looking straight at you.*

**Daily Attack 20 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, all enemies you can see

**Attack** Dexterity +2 vs Will

**Hit** Until the end of your next turn, you are invisible to the target, you can pass through its square, and you can make Stealth checks against it with no penalties for movement and without requiring any cover or concealment.

**Miss** You may reroll a missed attack roll once against each target.

## **Silver Tongue**

You're the one brought in when weapons cannot be used, when even the brandishing of blades is considered a total failure. You cannot give the appearance of aggression, not even when the situation goes out of control. You're the wave of the future, where words will solve disputes, not weapons.

**Requirements:** Trained in Diplomacy.

### **Class Features**

**The Art of Compromise (11th level):** Gain a +2 bonus to Diplomacy.

**Confidence Comes with the Position (11th level):** Gain a +2 bonus to Will defense.

**I Think We Got Off On The Wrong Foot (16th level):** You can spend an action point to add a +10 bonus to any failed Diplomacy or Intimidate check this turn, instead of taking an extra action. If you use an action point this way, at your next streak, you gain two action points.

## **Powers**

### **Volume and Presence**

*Your opponent's argument is invalid and ridiculous and your tolerance for their ignorance is over.*

**Encounter Attack 11 (Move Action) • Fear, Martial, Psychic, Consistent**

**Near** burst 5, one creature

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** The target is immobile and dazed until the start of your next turn. You gain a +2 power bonus to Intimidate and Diplomacy checks against the target until the end of your next turn.

**Maintain Swift** You gain a +2 power bonus to Intimidate and Diplomacy checks against the target until the end of your next turn.

### **Making It Up**

*Unable to find the right set of truths to make your point, you just take a guess.*

**Daily Utility 12 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** You treat your next Bluff, History or Streetsmarts check before the end of your next turn as if you had rolled a 20.

### **Everything You Got**

*Your arguments are so compelling, your opponent is having a difficult time concentrating.*

**Daily Attack 20 (Move Action) • Martial, Psychic, Consistent**

**Near** burst 5, one creature

**Attack** Charisma +2 vs Will

**Hit** The target is stunned until the start of your next turn. The target suffers a -4 penalty against any opposed Diplomacy or Intimidate checks and suffers a -4 penalty to Will defense until the end of the encounter.

# Tactician

You have probably graduated from a command school or officer college. You emerged as a trained, disciplined leader, ready to rally the uncontrolled masses. You are not some scholar trained from books. You possess natural, applicable talents, earning the respect that goes along with them.

## Class Features

**Coordination (11th level):** Anytime an ally in open range rolls a natural 1, 2, or 3 on an attack roll, you one other ally in open range can shift 2 squares.

**Tide of War (11th level):** Whenever an ally in open range is staggered, you gain an action point. This can only occur once per ally per encounter. You can spend a swift action to transfer an action point from you to any ally in open range.

**Take the Opportunity (16th level):** Once per encounter, if you are staggered by an attack, up to five allies in open range can make a basic attack as an immediate (react) action.

## Powers

### Eyes All Around

*You relay enemy weaknesses to your allies, giving them opportunities to attack.*

**Encounter Attack 11 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** earshot, three allies

**Effect** The target makes a basic attack.

### Reevaluate Strategy

*Battles are unpredictable and you make a quick alteration in the plan to adjust to enemy maneuvers.*

**At-Will Utility 12 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** earshot, two allies

**Effect** The target shifts 1 square.

### Superior Strategic Endeavor

*You shout out a particularly complicated plan which will work flawlessly if everyone does what they're supposed to do.*

**Daily Attack 20 (Move Action) • Martial**

**Near** earshot, two allies

**Effect** The target uses one encounter power. The chosen power is not expended.

# Weapon Master

**Requirements:** One or more of your powers has the Martial tag.

## Class Features

**Quick Change Artist (11th level):** As a swift action, you can sheathe a weapon and draw a weapon.

**Whirling Dervish (11th level):** Instead of spending an action point to take an additional action, you can spend it to use two at-will attack powers that require a standard action, one after the other. They do not have to have the same target.

**Careful Opportunist (16th level):** When a creature provokes an opportunity attack, you can use an at-will attack power instead of making a basic attack. You must make a melee attack.

# Powers

## One-Two Punch

**Encounter Attack 11 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Melee or Ranged** weapon, one target

**Attack** Strength vs AC, two attacks

**Hit** 2dW + Strength modifier damage and the target is dazed until the end of your next turn. If both attacks hit, the target is stunned until the end of your next turn.

## Fast Learner

**Daily Utility 12 (Swift Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Select a feat you meet the prerequisites for. You gain that feat until your next long rest.

## First Blood

**Daily Attack 20 (Standard Action) • Martial, Weapon**

**Near** burst 1, all enemies

**Attack** Strength vs AC

**Hit** 3dW + Strength modifier damage if the target is below maximum HP.

5dW + Strength modifier damage if the target is above maximum HP.

**Miss** Half damage.

# Epic Paths

---

At level 21, each player character gets an epic path. This path is on top of their main class, which still gives them some powers, and their prestige path (which stops giving them powers after level 20).

Traditionally, each epic path has given the player character a way to cheat death, and a way to achieve immortality. Some of the epic paths included below are more understated, and do not necessarily include these options. Of course, just because a path does not describe a way to achieve immortality, does not mean immortality is out of reach for that character.

**Table – Epic Paths and Their Requirements**

Name	Description
Agent Retriever	You travel across the planes, locating and acquiring whatever your patrons need.
Master	You are the single greatest expert on the planet on a specific subject.
Most Dangerous	No one who hunts you knows your real name. You're a ghost.
Respected	Every soldier that passes you knows your face and gives you the courtesy you have earned.
Team	It was always, and will always be, about the team.
Ultimate	As the legendary fighter, you have too many laurels to count.

## Agent Retriever

Elemental tyrants, the heralds of the gods, the voices between the planets – they all have peculiar needs, and the agents retriever cater to them. You travel across the planes, locating and acquiring whatever your patrons need.

**Requirements:** You must have retrieved something of value from another plane of existence, and traded it for a fair price.

## Immortality

When your adventuring days come to an end, a number of different fates may await you. What follows is one possibility.

**Corner of the World's Eye:** You fade away from public view, but no one can ever confirm your death. Just when people think old age, misadventure or vengeance must have done you in, someone reports spying you in a bazaar, or finding your calling card in the Celestial Vaults, or seeing you for a moment through a pool in the Astral Plane.

## Class Features

**Appropriation (Level 21):** Each night, you dream of a magic item. After a long rest, choose any magic item of your level or lower. That magic item appears under your bedroll, ready for use. It disappears when you begin your next long rest.

The magic item is not created, it is summoned. The GM may want to identify which creature's possession the magic item was summoned from, and whether there are any hints to your identity when it arrives back in their possession the following day.

**Interplanar Contingencies (Level 24):** Once per day, when you die, you appear the following round on your initiative count with half your maximum HP and under the slowed condition, in an unoccupied space of your choice at least 6 squares from your dead body. You cannot use any attack powers or recoveries, but you have all the equipment and magic items that were on your person when you died. The equipment and magic items that are actually on your body become shimmering and insubstantial, and cannot be used or picked up.

When you are adjacent to your corpse, you can use a swift action to merge the old and new bodies. You can now use attack powers and recoveries, although you do not recover any powers or recoveries that were already spent. You lose the slowed condition, but otherwise keep the HP and any conditions, persistent damage, etc., of your new body. Choose which square your merged body appears in.

**The Economic Flow (Level 30):** You are at the center of a vast trade network. If something is for sale anywhere in the planes, for any price, you can purchase it with a snap of your fingers (free action). The object appears in your hand or on your person, if feasible, or otherwise in the nearest unoccupied space(s) that can hold it. The payment price must be on your person (for example, a pouch of gold pieces on your belt) – it disappears at the same time as the purchased object appears.

## Powers

### Force Sphere

**Daily Utility 26 (Counter Action) • Arcane, Force, Zone**

**Near** burst X

**Effect** Create a sphere of force in a near burst between 1 and 5 squares in radius (your choice). The sphere is impenetrable by any means.

**Maintain Swift**

## Master

You are the single greatest expert on the planet on a specific subject. All others bend to your word. Long after you have passed on, your papers and essays will be analyzed for hidden truths previously undiscovered. Your name will be uttered in the same breaths of legends from centuries past. Whatever vocation you have chosen, competitors and publishers will jostle for your contract should you leave your present employment.

## Class Features

**Out of Anyone's League (21st level):** Gain a +2 bonus to one ability score of your choice and a +3 bonus to one skill of your choice.

**Against the Laws of Physics (24th level):** Pick one your daily utility powers of level 22 or lower. It is now an encounter power.

Select one additional utility power of any level, from any class.

**Beyond Impossible (30th level):** Spend a recovery as a swift action but regain no hit points; instead, you gain a +20 power bonus to your next skill roll with the skill you selected with Out of Anyone's League.

## Powers

## Pioneer

*You're not tired. You're just getting warmed up.*

**Daily Utility 26 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** Spend any number of recoveries to recover that many times your recovery value, and recover all your used encounter powers. You can spend any number of action points until the end of the encounter.

**Special** Once you use this power, you cannot recover it except by taking a long rest.

# Most Dangerous

No one who hunts you knows your real name. You're a ghost. Enemies and allies don't have just one nickname for you; there are several. Few are aware of all your accomplishments. Most of these victories were erased or never directly connected to you. Others you must deny. Your career might never have existed at all. Missions that you took were probably illegal, extremely difficult, with no room for failure. Your handle or moniker labels you as one of the most wanted individuals on the planet.

## Class Features

**Second Nature (21st level):** You reroll natural 1s and 2s on attack rolls and skill checks, but you must take the second result even if it is another 1 or a 2.

**Implausible Speed (24th level):** You can use two action points per encounter and if you reach a streak, you gain two action points.

**Vorpal Ways (30th level):** Once per hit, if you roll the maximum result on any of your initial damage dice, you can roll that die again and add it to your damage total.

## Powers

### Reputation Earned

*Your enemy will soon discover why your name is so feared.*

**Daily Utility 26 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Effect** You can take an additional standard action and an additional move action on this turn and on your next turn.

# Respected

Your uniform weighs you down with the number of medals and honors bestowed. You have reached the point where brandishing such decorations is meaningless. Every soldier that passes you knows your face and gives you the courtesy you have earned. You can sway thousands by your command. Your advice is taken to heart by high priests, archmages, and kings. You don't win battles. You win wars.

## Class Features

**"Try Again and Aim This Time" (21st level):** As an immediate (counter) action, you can allow one ally in line of sight to reroll a missed attack roll.

**Chess Play (24th level):** When an ally is staggered or reduced to below 0 hit points, as an immediate (react) action, you can grant any other ally in line of sight a standard, a move, and a swift action.

**Master Tactician (30th level):** As a standard action, you can give one swift action, one move action, and one standard action to be split among up to three allies of your choice in line of sight.

## Powers

### Not Tolerate Losing

*You make every ally in the battle know how you feel about defeat. You make them fear you more than the enemy.*

**Daily Utility 26 (Standard Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, all allies

**Effect** The target regains one expended daily or encounter power. The target also gains an action point they must use before the end of their next turn.

## Team

It has never been about personal glory or selfish ideals. From the beginning, you have stood tall among others you have treated as equals, others that have returned that honor a hundred times over. You have all lost count how many engagements you have shared, the taken bullets, the close calls. It was always, and will always be, about the team. It's been years or even decades and none of you will quit until the others do. You each push to be the best and as a result, you all are.

### Class Features

**Team Support (21st level):** Spend a recovery as a swift action but regain no hit points; instead, all epic-tier allies in line of sight automatically save against one effect a save can end (except dying) at the start of their next turn.

**Where the Need is Greatest (24th level):** As a swift action, you can give one of your recoveries to any other epic-tier ally in line of sight. The target ally must use the recovery before the end of the encounter or it is lost.

**Brothers and Sisters of Blood (30th level):** For every epic-tier ally in line of sight, you gain a cumulative +1 bonus to all skill checks and damage rolls (maximum +4).

## Powers

### For the Sake of the Team

*You give an ally the precious time they need complete the task.*

**Encounter Utility 26 (Free Action) • Martial**

**Near** burst 10, one ally

**Effect** The target can take one standard action, one move action, and one swift action before the end of your turn.

## Ultimate

As the legendary fighter, you have too many laurels to count. In the old age, you would have been given freedom by the Caesar or awarded a lordship and a manor for your deeds. You have the blood of kings. History is written by the winners and you have seldom seen defeat.

### Class Features

**Why Won't You Die? (21st level)**: Attacks cannot score critical hits against you (take normal damage).

**Glory of the Fight (24th level):** If you kill a non-mook enemy, you gain a standard, a move, and a swift action that you must use before the end of your next turn.

**Risky Maneuver (30th level):** As a free action, you can reduce all your defense values to 1. After you are hit three times by enemy attacks, your defenses return to normal and your next attack roll is an automatic critical hit.

## Powers

### Lasting Image

*You are ok with dying, but if this is your time or not, you will be damned if you will let this opponent get away with what it just did.*

**Daily Utility 26 (No Action) • Martial**

**Self**

**Trigger** You fail your final death save.

**Effect** You regain consciousness and stand up. You cannot die until the end of the encounter. You can take a single action on your turn, losing all other actions except free actions. You can still take immediate actions and opportunity attacks. You gain a +2 bonus to all attack rolls and a +5 bonus to all damage rolls until the end of the encounter. At the end of the encounter, you die.

# Legal

---

The text of this document is released as Open Game Content under the Open Game License, with the exception of the Open Game License itself (which is not Open Game Content).

No items are declared as Product Identity.

The terms of the Open Game License Version 1.0a and the relevant Section 15 entries are provided in a separate file.

Artworks are not Open Game Content unless otherwise mentioned. Full attribution and license for each artwork is available in the Artworks file.